



UNIVERSITY GRANTS  
COMMISSION BAHADUR SHAH  
ZAFAR MARG NEW DELHI-110 002

**Proforma for submission of information by State Private Universities for  
ascertaining their norms and standards**

**A. Legal Status**

1.1	Name and Address of the University	K. K. Modi University Mahmara, Jalbandha, Durg-491001 Chhattisgarh, India
1.2	Headquarters of the University	K.K. Modi University Mahmara, Jalbandha, Durg-491001 Chhattisgarh, India
1.3	Information about University  a. Website _____ b. E-mail _____  c. Phone Nos. _____ d. Fax Nos. _____  Information about Authorities of the University  a. Ph.(including mobile), Fax Nos. and e-mail of Chancellor  b. Ph.(including mobile),Fax Nos. and e-mail of Vice-Chancellor  c. Ph.(including mobile),Fax Nos. and e-mail of Registrar  d. Ph.(including mobile),Fax Nos. and e-mail of Finance Officer	a) www.kkmu.edu.in b) vc@kkmu.edu.in registrar@kkmu.edu.in  c) Ph: +91-6232017690 (VC) +91-9893122902 (Registrar (I/c))  d) NA  Ms. Charu Modi-Chancellor, Ph: +91-9810380824, Email:cmodi@kkmu.edu.in  Dr. Monika Sethi Sharma, Vice-Chancellor, Mob:6232017690, Email:vc@kkmu.edu.in  Dr. Mohammed Bakhtawar Ahmed, Registrar (I/c), Mob: 9893122902, Email: mbahmed@kkmu.edu.in & registrar@kkmu.edu.in  Ms. Anshu Maheshwari, Finance Officer Mob:8882991638/ 9654639456, Email: amaheshwari@kkmu.edu.in
1.4	Date of Establishment	08 / 08 / 2018



1.5	Name of the Society/Trust promoting the University (Information may be provided in the following format)  (Copy of the registered MoA /Trust Deed to be enclosed)	Modi Innovative Educational Society  Refer Appendix-1.5								
1.6	Composition of the Society /Trust  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Address</th> <th>Occupation</th> <th>Designation in the Society /Trust</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Address	Occupation	Designation in the Society /Trust					Refer Appendix- 1.6
Name	Address	Occupation	Designation in the Society /Trust							
1.7	Whether the members of the Society/Trust members in other Societies /Trusts or in the Board of Governors in companies? If yes, please provide details in the following format: -  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name of the member</th> <th>Address</th> <th>Name of the society / trust</th> <th>Designation in the Society / Trust</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name of the member	Address	Name of the society / trust	Designation in the Society / Trust					Refer Appendix-1.7
Name of the member	Address	Name of the society / trust	Designation in the Society / Trust							
1.8	Whether the promoting Society / Trust involved in promoting/ running any other University/ Educational Institution? If yes, please give details in the following format: -  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name of the University / Educational Institution</th> <th>Activities</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name of the University / Educational Institution	Activities			No. The promoting Society / Trust are not involved in promoting/ running any other University/ Educational Institution.				
Name of the University / Educational Institution	Activities									
1.9	Whether the promoting society / trust involved in promoting /running activities other than educational? If yes, please give details in the following format: -  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name of the Organization</th> <th>Activities</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name of the Organization	Activities			No. The promoting society / trust are not involved in promoting /running activities other than educational.				
Name of the Organization	Activities									
1.10	Act and Notification under which established (copy of the Act & Notification to be enclosed).	The University has been established under The Chhattisgarh Private Universities (Establishment and Operation) Act, 2005  Copy of the Act & Notification is enclosed. Refer Appendix- 1.10								
1.11	Whether the University has been established by a separate State Act?	The University has been established under The Chhattisgarh Private Universities (Establishment and Operation) Act, 2005								



## B. Organization Description

2.1	Whether Unitary in nature (as per the UGC Regulation).	Yes.
2.2	Territorial Jurisdiction of the University as per the Act.	Territorial Jurisdiction of the University as per the Act in State of Chhattisgarh
2.3	Details of the constituent units of the University, if any, as mentioned in the Act.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Faculty of Commerce (School of Management, Commerce and Finance)</li> <li>2. Faculty of Engineering (School of Engineering, Allied Sciences and Innovations and New Age Technologies)</li> <li>3. Faculty of Science (School of Science)</li> <li>4. Faculty of Hotel Management/ Hospitality/ Tourism/ Travel (School of Hotel Management and Hospitality, Travel and Tourism)</li> <li>5. Faculty of Design</li> </ol>
2.4	<p>Whether any off-campus center (s) established? If yes, please give details of the approval granted by the State Government and UGC in the following format: -</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Place of the off campus</li> <li>b. Letter No.&amp; date of the approval of State Government</li> <li>c. Letter No. &amp; date of the approval of UGC (Please attach attested copy of the approval)</li> </ol>	No. University does not have any off-campus center.
2.5	<p>Whether any offshore campus established? If yes, please give details of the approval granted by the Government of India and the host country in the following format: -</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Place of the offshore campus</li> <li>b. Letter No. &amp; date of the approval of Host Country</li> <li>c. Letter No. &amp; date of the</li> </ol> <p>(Attested copy of the approval)</p>	No. University does not have any offshore campus.
2.6	Does the University offer a distance education programme? If yes, whether the courses run under distance mode are approved by the competent authority? (Please enclose attested copy of the course-wise approval of Competent authority)	No. University does not offer any distance education programme.



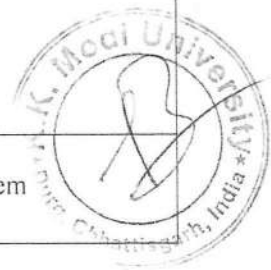
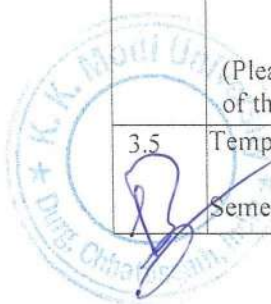
2.7	<p>Whether the University has established study center(s)? If yes, please provide details and whether these study centers are approved by the competent authority of the University and UGC?</p> <p>(Please enclose attested copy of the approval from the competent authority)</p>	<p>No. The University has not established any study center(s).</p>
-----	---	--





**C. Academic Activities Description Academic Programmes**

3.1	Details of the Programmes permitted to be offered by Gazette Notification of the State Government and its reference	<p>According to Gazette Notification (Statute no. 12) Certificate, Diploma, Undergraduate, Postgraduate, Degree and their integrated courses, M.Phil, Ph.D. and other research level regular courses are provided under following streams-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Faculty of Commerce (School of Management, Commerce and Finance)</li> <li>• Faculty of Engineering (School of Engineering, Allied Sciences and Innovations and New Age Technologies)</li> <li>• Faculty of Science (School of Science)</li> <li>• Faculty of Hotel Management/ Hospitality/ Tourism/ Travel (School of Hotel Management and Hospitality, Travel and Tourism)</li> <li>• Faculty of Design</li> </ul>						
3.2	Current number of academic programmes / courses offered by the University	Currently there are Nine Programmes running at the university namely MBA, M.Com, M.Tech, BBA, B.Com (H), B.Tech, BCA,.B.Design B.Sc etc.						
3.3	<p>Whether approvals of relevant statutory council(s) such as AICTE, BCI, DEC, DCI, INC, MCI, NCTE, PCI, etc. Have been taken to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Start new courses</li> <li>b. To increase intake</li> </ol> <p>If yes, please enclose copy of approval and give course- wise details in the following format: -</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name of the course</th> <th>Statutory council</th> <th>Whether approval taken</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name of the course	Statutory council	Whether approval taken				This being a State Private University, due permission and approval is taken from the State Government and Private University Regulatory Commission of Chhattishgarh. Being a private university, approval from AICTE is not obligatory.
Name of the course	Statutory council	Whether approval taken						
3.4	<p>If the University is running courses under distance mode, please provide details about the students enrolled in the following format: -</p> <p>(Please enclose copy of the course-wise approval of the competent authority)</p>	Not Applicable						
3.5	Temporal plan of academic work in the University Semester system /Annual system	Semester system						



<p>3.6</p>	<p>Whether the University is running any course which is not specified under Section 22 of the UGC Act, 1956? If yes, please give details in the following format: -</p> <p>a. Name of the course(s)</p> <p>b. Since when started</p> <p>c. Whether the University has applied for permission from UGC?</p>	<p>No. The University is not running any course which is not specified under Section 22 of the UGC Act, 1956</p> <p>All the courses are as per UGC specified degree nomenclature.</p>
------------	---	---



#### D. Student Enrolment and Student Support

4.1	Number of students enrolled in the University for the current academic year according to regions and countries (Please give separate information for main campus and off-Campus /off- shore campus)	Refer Appendix-4.1
4.2	Category-wise No. of students	Refer Appendix-4.2
4.3	Details of the two batches of students admitted	Refer Appendix-4.3
4.4	Does the University provide bridge / remedial courses to the educationally disadvantaged students? If yes, please give details	Yes. Remedial sessions are held for slow learners and underperforming students.  Bridge Courses are taken for the students of different streams.
4.5	Does the University provide any financial help to the students from socially disadvantageous groups? If yes, please give details	Yes. The University provides 20% scholarship as well as the University assist socially disadvantageous group to take scholarship from State Government.
4.6	In case the University is running M.Phil / Ph.D. programme, whether it is fulltime or part time and whether these programmes are run as per UGC Regulations, 2009 on M.Phil./Ph.D.	No. The University is not running M.Phil / Ph.D. programme
4.7	Whether the University have a website? If yes, Please give website address and whether the website is regularly updated?	Yes. The university has a website, and it is regularly updated as per the requirement. Refer university website as <a href="https://www.kkmu.edu.in">https://www.kkmu.edu.in</a>
4.8	How are the prospective students in formed about the criteria for admission, rules & regulations, facilities available, etc.?	The prospective students are informed about the criteria for admission, rules, regulations and facilities available through University's website, admission counselling, student handbook, newspapers and University Notice Boards.
4.9	Whether any grievance redressal mechanisms available in the University? If yes, please provide details about the complaints received against malpractices, etc. in the University in the following format: -	Yes. There is a grievance redressal mechanism available in the university in the form of grievance committee. There are no such complaints of malpractices. Active women empower cell is already formed by the university for addressing grievances of female students and staff.

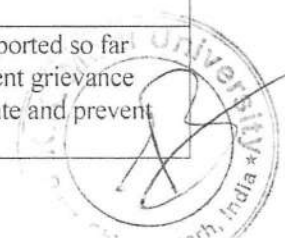
#### E. Curriculum, Teaching Learning Process/ Method, Examination/ Evaluation System.

5.1	Which University body finalized the curriculum? The composition of the body may be given.  (Board of Studies, Academic Council, Board of Management)	Board of studies followed by approval of Academic Council as per the ordinance.  The Composition of the body is mentioned in Appendix 5.1 (Academic Council) and Appendix 5.2 (Board of Studies)
-----	--	--





5.2	What are the Rules / regulations /procedure for revision of the curriculum and when was the curriculum last updated?	Every year it is updated, and every department internally discusses the updating of their curriculum as per feedback of the stake holders and the same is discussed with Dean/ HOD, who proposes into BoS, which is subsequently approved by the Academic Council. The curriculum was last updated on 03/05/2024
5.3	Whether approval of statutory bodies such as Board of Studies, Academic Council and Board of Management of the University has been taken to start various courses? If yes, please Enclose extracts of the minutes.	Yes. The approval of statutory bodies such as Board of Studies, Academic Council and Board of Management of the University has been taken to start various courses.
5.4	Furnish details of the following aspects of curriculum design:  Innovation such as modular curricular Inter/ multi-disciplinary approach	The University has followed the modular and inter / multidisciplinary approach in designing the curriculum for all the programmes. The curriculum is created as per the research on curriculum and market needs. Every subject is modular, and outcome based. All degrees have interdisciplinary courses, Skill Enhancement Course, Open Elective and liberal studies component etc are included.
5.5	Has the University conducted an academic audit? If yes, please give details regarding frequency and its usage.	Yes. Academic audit is being done school wise twice a year which audits curriculum and co-curriculum as per norms.
5.6	Apart from classroom instruction, what are the other avenues of learning provided for the students? (Example: Projects, Internships, Field trainings, Seminars, etc.)	The University has taken several initiatives to give practical exposure to students in each course. The students regularly undertake co-curricular activities which include industry projects, internships, field works, Industrial Expert Talks, seminars, workshops, summer training, group discussions, role playing, and community service activities have been included. Students are involved in extra co-curricular activities in various clubs to enhance their knowledge, skills, creativity and confidence.
5.7	Please provide details of the examination system (Whether examination based or practical based)	The examination system is a mix of continuous assessment, practical exams (if applicable) and theory exams.
5.8	What methods of evaluation of answer scripts does the University follow? Whether external experts are invited for evaluation?	The university adopts a marks-based evaluation system. Yes. External experts are invited for evaluation.
5.9	Mention the number of malpractice cases reported during the last 3 years and how they are dealt with.	There is no case of malpractice reported so far however the university has a student grievance committee constituted to investigate and prevent unfair means.





5.10	Does the University have a continuous internal evaluation system?	Yes, The University follows the continuous evaluation system to assess and evaluate performance. The system consists of Individual assignment, Group projects, Group Presentation, Class test, quizzes, viva-voce etc.
5.11	How are the question papers set to ensure the achievement of the course objectives?	Question paper over here is planned in such manner to cover the syllabus and to assess Knowledge, Application, Analysis, and Creativity. Principles of Bloom's Taxonomy are imbibed in setting of the question papers.
5.12	State the policy of the University for the constitution of board of question paper setters, board of examiners and invigilators.	The question papers are set on the basis of the entire syllabus and the papers have various sections to assess subject knowledge, analytical level and construction level of the students for the respective course. The question papers generally have objective type, short answer and descriptive answer type questions, besides course specific questions like case studies.
5.13	How regular and time-bound are the conduct of examinations and announcement of results? Substantiate with details of dates of examinations and announcement of results for the last 3 years. Details to be provided in the following format: -	The university is following the examination schedule and announcement of results given in an academic calendar.

#### F. Admission Process

6.1	<p>How are students selected for admission to various courses? Please provide faculty-wise information</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Through special entrance tests</li> <li>Through interviews</li> <li>Through their academic record</li> <li>Through combination of the above</li> </ol> <p>Please also provide details about the weight age give to the above.</p>	<p>Admission to various academic programmes is open to all students who fulfil the admission criteria as per the university ordinance.</p> <p><b>Selection Process:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The admission criteria and the process of technical courses like B.Tech., BCA, M.Tech, MCA, BBA, MBA, B.Sc, B.Design, B.Com, M.Com etc. follows entrance examination/ any national or state level test, interview, academic record and combination of all leads to merit list.</li> </ul>
-----	---	--



6.2	<p>Whether the University is admitting students from national level entrance test or state level entrance test? If yes, please provide following details:-</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name of the National /State Level entrance exam</th> <th>No. of students admitted</th> <th>% of students From the total admitted</th> <th>Remarks</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name of the National /State Level entrance exam	No. of students admitted	% of students From the total admitted	Remarks					<p>Yes. Students are admitted from the national level entrance test or state level entrance test as well as the university conducts its own entrance test. Refer Annexure 6.2</p>
Name of the National /State Level entrance exam	No. of students admitted	% of students From the total admitted	Remarks							
6.3	<p>Whether admission procedure is available on the University website and in the prospectus</p>	<p>Yes. The admission procedure is available on the University website and in the prospectus</p>								
6.4	<p>Please provide details of the eligibility criteria for admission in all the courses</p>	<p>The details of the eligibility criteria for admission of the various courses are as per the ordinance which is annexed as Appendix 6.4</p>								
6.5	<p>Whether University is providing any reservation/relaxation in admission? If yes, please provide details in the following format: -</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Category</th> <th>No. of students admitted</th> <th>% of quota provided for reservation and preparation in respect to factual enrolment</th> <th>Remarks</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Category	No. of students admitted	% of quota provided for reservation and preparation in respect to factual enrolment	Remarks					<p>Yes. The university provides reservation of seat and relaxation in the fees belonging to SC/ST/Other Backward class category and observed as per the norms/ policies laid down by the state. Please Refer Appendix 6.5.</p>
Category	No. of students admitted	% of quota provided for reservation and preparation in respect to factual enrolment	Remarks							
6.6	<p>Whether any management quota available for admission to the University? If yes, please provide details in the following format: -</p>	<p>No. The university does not have any management quota for admission.</p>								
6.7	<p>What is the admission policy of the University with regard to NRI and overseas students?</p>	<p>We do provide admission to NRI/Overseas student and student will be registered under FRRO for verification. Refer Appendix 6.7</p>								



## G. Fee Structure

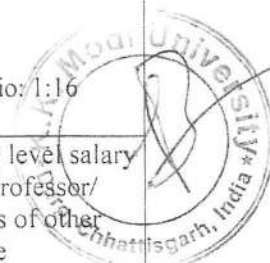
7.1	Present Course-wise fee structure of the University (Please provide head-wise details of total fee charged)	Please Refer the course wise fee structure in Appendix 7.1 as approved by CGPURC
7.2	Any other fee charged by the University other than the fee displayed in the UGC website (e.g. Building Fee, Development Fee, Fee by any name, etc.)	No. The university does not charge any fee other than displayed on the website.
7.3	Whether fee structure is available on the University website and in the prospectus?	Yes. The fee structure is available on the website and prospectus.
7.4	Whether fee is charged by the University as per fee structure displayed in the University website and in the prospects or some hidden charges are there?	Fee charged are displayed on university website and prospectus There are no hidden charges attached to it.
7.5	Mode of Fee collection	Fees are collected through Cheque/ DD / Online transfer in university account.
7.6	Whether University is providing any concession in fee to students? If yes, please provide details.	Yes, we do provide scholarship to meritorious students such as on Admission Scholarship and Continuation of merit Scholarship
7.7	Details of the Hostel Fee including mess charges	81,600/- per year for non ac (Air Cooled) Without mess charges. 1.02.000/- per year for AC Rooms without mess charges
7.8	Any other fee	No
7.9	Basis of Fee Structure	As approved by BoM and submitted to CGPURC.
7.10	Whether the University has received any complaint with regard to fee charged or fee structure? If yes, please give details about the action taken.	No complaint has been received by any student regarding fee structure.
7.11	Whether University is providing any scholarship to students? If yes, please provide details.	Yes. University provides scholarships to the students. Refer Appendix 7.11





## H. Faculty

8.1	Total no. of Sanctioned and filled up posts (Institution - wise and Department- wise)	Refer Appendix 8.1
8.2	Details of teaching staff	Refer Appendix 8.2
8.3	Category-wise No. of Teaching Staff	Refer Appendix 8.3
8.4	Details of the permanent and temporary faculty members in format.	Refer Appendix 8.4
8.5	Ratio of full-time teachers to part time teachers	Number of Full Time Teacher: 18 Number of Part Time Teacher: 41  Full time teachers to part time teacher's ratio is =1:4
8.6	Process of recruitment of faculty  -Whether advertised? (pl. attach copy of the ad) -Whether selection committee was constituted as per the UGC Regulation?	The faculty positions are advertised in leading newspapers and through university website. A copy of the advertisement is given in Appendix - 8.6  All the positions has been advertised.  Yes. The selection committee for the all the positions were constituted as per the UGC Regulation.
8.7	Does the University follow self-appraisal method to evaluate teachers on teaching, research and work satisfaction? If yes, how is the self-appraisal of teachers analyzed and used? Whether: -  Self-Appraisal Evaluation Peer Review Students Evaluation Others (specify)	Yes. The University follows self-appraisal methods to evaluate teachers on teaching, research and work satisfaction.  Yes. Student feedback is taken with the help of net promoter score survey (NPS).
8.8	Institution-wise and Department-wise teacher student ratio (only full-time faculty)	<b>1. Department of Management and Commerce:</b> Full Time Faculty: 12 Student: 207 Full Time Faculty and Student Ratio: 1:17  <b>2. Department of Engineering, Science and Design:</b> Full Time Faculty: 05 Student: 69 Full Time Faculty and Student Ratio: 1:14  <b>3. Institution wise:</b> Full Time Faculty: 17 Student: 276 Full Time Faculty and Student Ratio: 1:16
8.9	Whether the University is providing UGC Pay Scales to the Permanent Faculty? If yes, please provide the following details: -	We have fixed guidelines for entry level salary for Assistant Professor/Associate Professor/ Professor based on salary structures of other private universities of the State. We periodically review and revise entry level

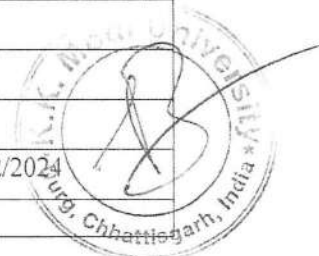




	Scale of Pay with all the allowances  a. Professor b. Associate Professor c. Assistant Professor-  Mode of Payment– (Cash/Cheque)	remuneration guidelines based on university needs. Experience and seniority of candidates is factored in when fixing remuneration.  Through Bank Transfer
8.10	Pay / Remuneration provided to: -  Part-Time Faculty–Temporary Faculty- Guest Faculty	Part time faculty is the nomenclature used for those faculty who are assigned fixed number of hours/ fixed number of sessions for a specific semester.  They are paid lump sum amount for the entire term. Temporary faculty is the nomenclature used for stop gap arrangement till a full time faculty is recruited or appointed.  Guest faculty is the nomenclature used for a one-off engagement where a faculty with a specified knowledge/ skill is invited to take a specific /session or set of sessions and is paid on per session basis.  These remunerations vary from person to persons depending on their expertise
8.11	Facilities for teaching staff (Please provide details about Residence, Rooms, Cubicles, Computers/Any other)	Rooms equipped with ICT facilities are provided to HoD(s). For junior faculty there is common staff rooms.

#### I. Infrastructure

9.1	Does the University have sufficient space For Land & Building?	Yes. The University have sufficient space For Land & Building
9.2	Does the University have sufficient classrooms?	Yes. The University have sufficient classrooms
9.3	<b>Laboratories &amp; Equipment</b>	
a)	Item Description (make and model)	33 Computers (Processor: Intel I7 12700f, Hard Drive: 1 TB, MSI Motherboard H610M, SSD: 512 GB, Graphic Card: GT730)
b)	Location (Department)	Computer Lab
c)	Value (Rs.)	20.57 Lakhs
d)	Present Condition	Working
e)	Date of Purchase	21/03/2023 and 24/02/2024



9.4	<b>Library</b>	
a)	Total Space (all Kinds)	From Jan 2025 onwards 6062 sqft additional space will be available. Currently we have 1280 sqft
b)	Computer / Communication facilities	30
c)	Total no. of Ref. Books (Each Department)	<p>1659 University is registered with NDL It contains 4 crore 60 lakh books.</p> <p>Online Library DELNET: 3,90,00,000+ Books available for loan 1,10,000+ list of Journals; 5,000+ Full-text E-journals; 1,45,000+ Thesis/Dissertations.</p> <p>University has also had the subscription of Harvard Business School Publishing which has <b>60,000 Case study and Articles</b></p> <p>The university is registered with NDL. It contains 4 crore 60 lakh books.</p> <p>Management and Commerce – 970 IT and Engineering – 372 Arts, Philosophy and Communication- 317</p> <p>Refer Appendix 9.4 C Refer Appendix 9.4 D</p>
d)	All research journals subscribed on a regular basis	
9.5	<b>Sports Facilities</b>	
a)	Open Playground(s) for outdoor sports (Athletics, Football, Hockey, Cricket, etc.)	a) Available
b)	Track for Athletics	b) Available
c)	Basketball courts	c) Not Available
d)	Squash /Tennis Courts	d) Not Available
e)	Swimming Pool (Size)	e) Not Available
f)	Indoor Sports Facilities including Gymnasium	f) Available. Billiards, table tennis and carrom
g)	Any other	g) Nil
9.6	Does the University have provision for Residential Accommodation including hostels (boys & girls separately)	Yes. The University has hostel accommodation for boys & girls separately in the city. By next academic year residential hostels in the university will be functional.



## J. Financial Viability

10.1	<p>Details of the Corpus Fund created by the University</p> <p>Amount- FDR No. Date – Period -</p> <p>(Documentary evidence to be given)</p>	<p>Corpus Fund : INR 2.18 ( Two Crore eighteen Lac only) FD no : 071413008659 dt 18/12/2022 of INR 2,11,27,506/- FD no : 071413008663 dt 18/12/2022 of INR 1,23,78,634/-</p>																				
10.2	<p>Financial position of the University (please provide audited income and expenditure statement for the last 3 years)</p>	<p>Refer Appendix 10.2 A Refer Appendix 10.2 B Refer Appendix 10.2 C</p>																				
10.3	<p>Source of finance and quantum of funds available for running the University (for last audited year) Fees – Donations- Loan – Interest- Any other (pl. Specify)</p>	<p>Source of Funds is Donation from Corporates, Interest and Fees.</p> <p>Refer Appendix 10.3</p>																				
10.4	<p>What is the University's 'unit cost' of education? (Unit cost = total annual expenditure (budget accruals) divided by the number of students enrolled) Unit cost calculated excluding the salary component may also be given</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Programme</th> <th>Unit Cost Including Salary [in Lacs]</th> <th>Unit Cost Without Salary [in Lacs]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech)</td> <td>8.65</td> <td>6.28</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bachelor of Computer Application (BCA)</td> <td>18.26</td> <td>13.26</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bachelor of Commerce (B. Com (H))</td> <td>4.35</td> <td>3.16</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA)</td> <td>2.47</td> <td>1.79</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Master of Business Administration (MBA)</td> <td>4.79</td> <td>3.48</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Programme	Unit Cost Including Salary [in Lacs]	Unit Cost Without Salary [in Lacs]	Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech)	8.65	6.28	Bachelor of Computer Application (BCA)	18.26	13.26	Bachelor of Commerce (B. Com (H))	4.35	3.16	Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA)	2.47	1.79	Master of Business Administration (MBA)	4.79	3.48		
Programme	Unit Cost Including Salary [in Lacs]	Unit Cost Without Salary [in Lacs]																				
Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech)	8.65	6.28																				
Bachelor of Computer Application (BCA)	18.26	13.26																				
Bachelor of Commerce (B. Com (H))	4.35	3.16																				
Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA)	2.47	1.79																				
Master of Business Administration (MBA)	4.79	3.48																				





## K. Governance System

### 11. Organization, Governance and Management

11.1	Composition of the statutory bodies of the University (please give names, profession & full postal address of the members and date of constitution):- <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Governing Board</li><li>• Executive Council</li><li>• Board of Management</li><li>• Academic Council</li><li>• Finance Committee</li><li>• Board of Studies Others</li></ul>	Refer Appendix 11.1
11.2	Dates of the meetings of the above bodies held during the last 2 years  (Enclose attested copy of the minutes of the meetings)	Refer Appendix 11.2
11.3	What percentage of the members of the Boards of Studies, or such other academic committees, are external? Enclose the guidelines for BOS or such other Committees.	A minimum of 30 percent on each committee are external. Guidelines for BOS or Academic Committee are followed and elaborated in ordinance. Refer Appendix 11.3
11.4	Are there other strategies to review academic programmes besides the academic council? If yes, give details about what, when and how often are such reviews made?	Yes. Continuous review of academic programmes is being done through weekly online meetings with Student Service, Head of Departments, Vice Chancellor and Honorable Chancellor. It helps with weekly academic audit and continuous improvement.





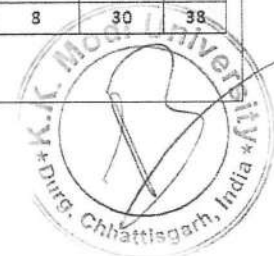
## L. Research Profile

12.1	<p>Faculty-wise and Department-wise information to be provided in respect of the following: -</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Student Teacher Ratio</li> <li>2. Classrooms</li> <li>3. Teaching labs</li> <li>4. Research labs (Major Equipment's)</li> <li>5. Research Scholars (M.Tech, Ph.D., Post Doctoral Scholars)</li> <li>6. Publications in last 3 years (Year-wise list)</li> <li>7. No. of Books Published</li> <li>8. Patents</li> <li>9. Transfer of Technology</li> <li>10. Inter-departmental Research (Inter-disciplinary)</li> <li>11. Consultancy</li> <li>12. Externally funded Research Projects</li> <li>13. Educational Programmes Arranged</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Total Teacher: 59, Student: 276, Student teacher Ratio: 1:5</li> <li>2. 8</li> <li>3. 1</li> <li>4. NA</li> <li>5. NA</li> <li>6. Refer Appendix 12.1</li> <li>7. NA</li> <li>8. 2</li> <li>9. NA</li> <li>10. NA</li> <li>11. NA</li> <li>12. NA</li> <li>13. Various workshops and Faculty Development Program are conducted time to time.</li> </ol>
------	--	---

## M. Misc.

### Details of Non-Teaching Staff

13.1	Details of Non-Teaching Staff	Refer Appendix 13.1																																																																		
13.2	Summary of the Non-Teaching Staff	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;">Particulars</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Female</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Male</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Total</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="10" style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle;"><b>Summary of the Non-Teaching Staff</b></td> <td><b>Administrative Staff</b></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Group - A</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Group - B</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Group - C</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Group -D</td> <td style="text-align: center;">4</td> <td style="text-align: center;">7</td> <td style="text-align: center;">11</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Group- E</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">19</td> <td style="text-align: center;">21</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sub total</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> <td style="text-align: center;">29</td> <td style="text-align: center;">37</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Technical Staff</b></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Group - A</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Group - B</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Group - C</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Group -D</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sub total</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"><b>Grand Total</b></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>8</b></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>30</b></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>38</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					Particulars	Female	Male	Total	<b>Summary of the Non-Teaching Staff</b>	<b>Administrative Staff</b>				Group - A	1	0	1	Group - B	0	2	2	Group - C	1	1	2	Group -D	4	7	11	Group- E	2	19	21	Sub total	8	29	37	<b>Technical Staff</b>				Group - A	0	0	0	Group - B	0	0	0	Group - C	0	0	0	Group -D	0	1	1	Sub total	0	1	1	<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>8</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>38</b>
	Particulars	Female	Male	Total																																																																
<b>Summary of the Non-Teaching Staff</b>	<b>Administrative Staff</b>																																																																			
	Group - A	1	0	1																																																																
	Group - B	0	2	2																																																																
	Group - C	1	1	2																																																																
	Group -D	4	7	11																																																																
	Group- E	2	19	21																																																																
	Sub total	8	29	37																																																																
	<b>Technical Staff</b>																																																																			
	Group - A	0	0	0																																																																
	Group - B	0	0	0																																																																
Group - C	0	0	0																																																																	
Group -D	0	1	1																																																																	
Sub total	0	1	1																																																																	
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>8</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>38</b>																																																																



13.3	No. of non-teaching staff category wise	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Category</th> <th>Female</th> <th>Male</th> <th>Total</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SC</td> <td>00</td> <td>02</td> <td>02</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ST</td> <td>00</td> <td>05</td> <td>05</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBC</td> <td>01</td> <td>12</td> <td>13</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PH</td> <td>00</td> <td>00</td> <td>00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>General</td> <td>07</td> <td>11</td> <td>18</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Total</b></td> <td><b>08</b></td> <td><b>30</b></td> <td><b>38</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Category	Female	Male	Total	SC	00	02	02	ST	00	05	05	OBC	01	12	13	PH	00	00	00	General	07	11	18	<b>Total</b>	<b>08</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>38</b>
		Category	Female	Male	Total																									
		SC	00	02	02																									
		ST	00	05	05																									
		OBC	01	12	13																									
		PH	00	00	00																									
		General	07	11	18																									
		<b>Total</b>	<b>08</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>38</b>																									
13.4	Ratio of non-teaching staff to students	276/38 = 1:13																												
13.5	Ratio of non-teaching staff to faculty	38/59 = 1:1.5																												
14	Academic Results	Refer Appendix 14.1																												
14.1	Faculty-wise and course-wise academic results of the past 3 years																													
15.1	Whether Accredited by NAAC? If yes, please provide the following details:  Date of Accreditation Period Grade CGPA Grading System Followed	No.																												
15.2	Whether courses are accredited by NBA? If yes, please provide course-wise details as under: -	Not Applicable																												
15.3	Other Accreditations if any	No																												
15.4	Any other information (including special achievements by the University which may be relevant for the University)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Felicitation by Chief Minister of Chhattisgarh to Chancellor, KKMU</li> <li>2. Best upcoming Private University in Chhattisgarh-recognition in twin city education excellence award by Honorable Governor of Chhattisgarh.</li> <li>3. Award for special contribution, Student to Scholar Programme by Ex-Chief Minister of Chhattisgarh.</li> </ol>																												



## N. Strength and Weaknesses of the University

16.1	Strengths of the University	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• World class campus, student centric focus, industry-oriented learning, international partnerships.</li> <li>• Modern curriculum and teaching methodologies matching Global Standards with strong emphasis on not just 'learning' but 'understanding and applying', through experiential learning.</li> <li>• Curriculum with flexible credit-based system, passion programmes, interdisciplinary vide courses through minor &amp; Liberal Arts, skill enhancement courses and value-added courses adds value to the offered programs.</li> <li>• Small class size for better student-faculty interaction</li> <li>• Modern Classrooms equipped with audio-visual teaching aids</li> <li>• Highly experienced full-time, visiting, adjunct faculty for all courses drawn from leading management and technology industries and institutes from across the country.</li> <li>• Strong backup by group companies and industry linkages - to impart rich hands-on experience with leading corporations and excellent placement linkages through co-op model.</li> <li>• Thrust on enhancing the employability skills of students apart from academics.</li> <li>• International Interactive session leads to instill a global mindset and encourage multi-immersion experience internationally among faculty and students.</li> </ul>
16.2	Weaknesses of the University	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Experienced and NET qualified full-time faculty as per the norms and guidelines of the UGC are hard to get especially for many new disciplines, with relevant years of corporate experience. Not available despite best of our efforts of giving regular advertisement in newspaper, social media and paying salary as per as the norms with providing best of the facilities.</li> <li>• The approach road to the university, which is about long and passes through a village, is very poor and destructive.</li> </ul>



# Certificate

This is to certify that all the information provided above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief. The University will adhere to the rules, regulations and guidelines of the UGC, Central Government and relevant Statutory Council(s) and abide by all the provisions under the UGC Regulation.

The above information is also posted on the website of the University [www.kkmu.edu.in](http://www.kkmu.edu.in).

Signed and Sealed by the Head of the Institution

*MS Sethi*  
Dr. Monika Sethi Sharma  
Vice Chancellor  
K.K. Modi University  
Durg, Chhattisgarh

**Vice Chancellor**  
**KK Modi University**  
**Durg, Chhattisgarh**





XXX-Part.—21

रूप क्रमांक 2  
( देखिये नियम 7 )



छत्तीसगढ़ शासन

# समिति का पंजीयन प्रमाणपत्र

क्रमांक सं. रा. / जिला रायपुर / पं. क्र. - 2652

यह प्रमाणित किया जाता है कि मो.डी इनोवेटिव एजुकेशन सोसाइटी

समिति जो ग्रा.प. नं. 9, पट्टियता कॉम्प्लेक्स, जी. ई. रोड, रायपुर

जिला रायपुर में स्थित है, कर्त्तव्य

सोसाइटी रजिस्ट्रीकरण अधिनियम, 1973 ( सन् 1973 का क्रमांक 44 )

के अधीन 22-7-2003 को पंजीयित की गई है ।

दिनांक 22/7/03 माह जुलाई सन् 2003



*(Signature)*  
( डी. डी. महन्त )  
समितियों के अति. रजिस्ट्रार  
समितियों के रजिस्ट्रार



जापक 406/04  
31/5/2004

स्थानीय नियमावली

1. संस्था का नाम :- मोदी इनोवेटिव एजुकेशन सोसायटी
2. संस्था का कार्यालय :- शाप नं. 9, फरिदा कॉम्प्लेक्स, जो. ई. रोड रायपुर, तहसील रायपुर जिला रायपुर, छत्तीसगढ़
3. संस्था का कार्यक्षेत्र :- **संपूर्ण भारत**
4. संस्था का उद्देश्य :- (1) शिक्षण एवं प्रशिक्षण संस्थानों की स्थापना (2) शिक्षा अनुसंधान एवं शिक्षा सम्बन्धी कार्यों के लिये (3) शिक्षा एवं शिक्षा संकायों को सलाह (4) उच्च शिक्षा के विदेशी विश्वविद्यालयों को देश में आमंत्रित करना (5) शिक्षा एवं शिक्षा सम्बन्धी कार्यों के विकास के लिये साधन एवं संसाधन जुटाना (6) राज्य सरकार द्वारा निर्धारित नीतियों के अधीन अन्य शिक्षा सम्बन्धी कार्यों को कार्यान्वित करना।
5. सदस्यता - संस्था के निम्नलिखित श्रेणियों के सदस्य होंगे.
  - (अ) संरक्षण सदस्य - संस्था को जो व्यक्ति दान के रूप में रूपये 20000/- का अधिक एकमुश्त या एक साल में दो किश्तों में देगा वह समिति का संरक्षक सदस्य होगा।
  - (ब) आजीवन सदस्य - जो व्यक्ति संस्था के दान के रूप में रूपये 10,000/- का अधिक देकर वह आजीवन सदस्य बन सकेगा, कोई भी आजीवन सदस्य रूपये 10,000/- या अधिक देकर संरक्षक सदस्य बन सकता है।
  - (स) साधारण सदस्य - जो व्यक्ति रूपये 1000/- प्रतिवर्ष संस्था के रूप में देगा वह साधारण सदस्य होगा, साधारण सदस्य केवल उसी अवधि के लिये सदस्य होगा जिसके लिए उसने चन्द दिया है जो साधारण सदस्य बिना संतोषजनक कारणों के छः माह तक देय चन्दा नहीं देगा उसकी सदस्यता समाप्त हो जायेगी ऐसे सदस्य द्वारा संस्था के लिए नया आवेदन देने का प्रस्ताव चन्दा की राशि देने पर पुनः सदस्य बनाया जा सकता है।
  - (द) सम्मानोप सदस्य - संस्था की प्रबंधकारिणी किसी व्यक्ति या व्यक्तियों को उस समय के लिये जो भी वह उचित समझे सम्मानोप सदस्य बना सकता है ऐसे साधारण संभा की बैठक में भाग ले सकते हैं परन्तु उनको मत देने का अधिकार नहीं है।
6. सदस्यता की प्राप्ति - प्रत्येक व्यक्ति जो कि समिति का सदस्य बनने का इच्छुक हो लिखित रूप में आवेदन करना होगा, ऐसे आवेदनपत्र प्रबंधकारिणी समिति को प्रस्तुत होगा जिसे आवेदनपत्र को स्वीकार करने या अमान्य करने का अधिकार होगा।
7. सदस्यों की योग्यता - संस्था का सदस्य बनने के लिये किसी व्यक्ति में निम्नलिखित योग्यता होना आवश्यक है:-
  - (1) आयु 18 वर्ष से कम न हो। (2) भारतीय नागरिक हो। (3) समिति के नियमों के पालन की प्रतिज्ञा की हो। (4) सच्चरित्र हो तथा मद्यपान न करता हो।
8. सदस्यता की समाप्ति - संस्था को सदस्यता निम्नलिखित स्थिति में समाप्त हो जायेगी:-
  - (1) मृत्यु हो जाने पर (2) पागल हो जाने पर (3) संस्था को देय चन्द की रकम नियम 5 में बताये अनुसार जमा न करने पर (4) त्याग-पत्र देने पर और वह स्वीकार होने पर (5) चरित्रक दोष होने पर और कार्यकारिणी समिति के निर्णयानुसार निकाल देने जाने पर जिसके निर्णय पारित होने को सूचना सदस्य को लिखित रूप में देना होगी।
9. संस्था कार्यालय में सदस्य पंजी रखा जावेगी जिसमें निम्न व्यंज दर्ज किये जावेंगे:-
  - (1) प्रत्येक सदस्य का नाम, पता तथा व्यवसाय।
  - (2) वह तारीख जिसको सदस्यता प्रवेश दिया गया हो व रसीद नं.
  - (3) वह तारीख जिससे सदस्यता समाप्त हुई हो।
  - (4) सदस्यों के हस्ताक्षर।
10. (अ) साधारण सभा - साधारण सभा में नियम 5 द्वारा श्रेणियों के सदस्य समावेशित होंगे। साधारण सभा को बैठक आवश्यकतानुसार हुआ करेगा परन्तु वर्ष में एक बार बैठक अनिवार्य होगी। बैठक का माह तथा बैठक का स्थान व समय कार्यकारिणी समिति निश्चित कर 15 दिवस पूर्व प्रत्येक सदस्य को दी जावेगी। बैठक का काम 3/5 सदस्यों का होगा। संस्था की प्रथम आम सभा पंजीय दिनांक से 3 माह के भीतर बलाई जावेगी। उसमें संस्था के पदाधिकारियों का विधिवत निर्वाचन



*Handwritten signature*

*Handwritten signature*

*Handwritten signature*

*Handwritten signature*

*Handwritten signature*







- 15. अध्यक्ष के अधिकार.-अध्यक्ष साधारण सभा तथा प्रबंधकारिणी समिति की समस्त बैठकों को अध्यक्षता करेगा तथा साधारण सभा में प्रबंधकारिणी की बैठकों का आयोजन करवायेगा, अध्यक्ष का मत विचारार्थ विषयों में निर्णयात्मक होगा.
- 16. उपाध्यक्ष के अधिकार. ! अध्यक्ष की अनुपस्थिति में उपाध्यक्ष द्वारा साधारण सभा एवं प्रबंधकारिणी की समस्त बैठकों को अध्यक्षता करेगा, अध्यक्ष के समस्त अधिकारों का उपयोग करेगा.

- 17. सचिव (पंजी) के अधिकार. - (1) साधारण सभा एवं प्रबंधकारिणी की बैठक समय-समय पर बुलाना और समस्त आदेश तथा सुझाव जो प्राप्त हो प्रस्तुत करना-
- (2) समिति का आय-व्यय का लेखा-परीक्षण में प्रतिवेदन तैयार करके साधारण सभा के सम्मुख प्रस्तुत करना.
- (3) समिति के सारे कामजातों को तैयार करना तथा करवाना, उनका निरीक्षण करना व अनियमितता पाये जाने पर उसमें प्रबंधकारिणी को देना.



- 18. सचिव के अधिकार. - सचिव को अनुपस्थिति में संयुक्त सचिव कार्य करेगा.
- 19. उपाध्यक्ष के अधिकार. - समिति को धनराशि का पूर्ण हिसाब रखना तथा सचिव या कार्यकारिणी द्वारा स्वोक्त व्यय का लेखा-परीक्षण करना. - संस्था को समस्त निधि किसी अनुसूचित बैंक या पोस्ट ऑफिस में रहेगी, धन का आहरण अध्यक्ष या उपाध्यक्ष के संयुक्त हस्ताक्षरों से होगा, दैनिक व्यय हेतु उपाध्यक्ष के पास अधिकतम रूपये 5,000/- रहेंगे.

- 21. पंजीयक को भेजी जाने वाली जानकारी. -अधिनियम को धारा 27 के अन्तर्गत संस्था की वार्षिक आम सभा होने के दिनांक से 45 दिन के भीतर निर्धारित प्रारूप पर कार्यकारिणी समिति को सूची फाइल की जायेगी तथा धारा 28 के अन्तर्गत संस्था की वार्षिक लेखा मय-नियत शुल्क के साथ भेजी.
- 22. संशोधन. - संस्था के विधान में संशोधन साधारण सभा की बैठक में कुल सदस्यों के 2/3 मतों से पारित होगा, यदि आवश्यकता पड़े तो संस्था के हित में उसके पंजीयक विधान में संशोधन करने के अधिकार पंजीयक फर्म एवं संस्थाएं को होगा जो प्रत्येक संस्था को मान्य होगा, संस्था के विधान में संशोधन हेतु प्रस्ताव मय-नियत शुल्क सहित प्रस्तुत की जायेगी.

- 23. विघटन. - संस्था का विघटन साधारण सभा में कुल सदस्यों का 3/5 मत से पारित किया जावेगा. विघटन के पश्चात संस्था की संपत्ति तथा अवल संपत्ति किसी समान उद्देश्यों वाली संस्था को सौंप दी जावेगी. उक्त समस्त कार्यवाही अधिनियम के प्रावधानों के अन्तर्गत की जावेगी.
- 24. सम्पत्ति. - संस्था को समस्त चल तथा अवल संपत्ति संस्था के नाम से रहेगी संस्था को अवल संपत्ति (सधावर) रजिस्टार फर्म एवं संस्थाएं की लिखित अनुज्ञा के बिना विक्रय द्वारा, दान द्वारा या अन्यथा प्रकार से अर्जित या अन्तर्गत नहीं की जा सकेगी. चल तथा अवल संपत्ति हेतु नियत शुल्क संस्था द्वारा जमा की जावेगी.

- 25. बैंक खाता. - संस्था को समस्त निधि किसी अनुसूचित बैंक या पोस्ट ऑफिस में खोला जायेगा एवं समय-समय पर संचालन करने व निष्काशन की प्रक्रिया जारी रहेगी.

- 26. पंजीयक द्वारा बैठक बुलाना. - संस्था की पंजीयन नियमावली के अनुसार पदाधिकारियों द्वारा वार्षिक बैठक ना बुलाए जाने पर पंजीयक को आवश्यक होने पर पंजीयक फर्म एवं संस्थाएं की बैठक बुलाने का अधिकार होगा, साथ ही यह बैठक के विचारों को संचालित करेगा.

क 200/- का मत 20/2.11.2004/2004 (26.52) की मूल दरमान का मंजूर है, जारी होने का दिनांक 21/5/04



*(Signature)*  
 Assistant Registrar  
 Firms & Societies Chhattisgarh, Raipur  
 Kua - Raipur

*(Signature)*  
 Assistant

(नियम 3 देखें)

### सोसाइटियों के रजिस्ट्रीकरण के लिए सोसाइटी का ज्ञापन

सोसाइटी का नाम - श्री श्री इन्दिराबाई एज्युकेशन सोसाइटी

सोसाइटी का पता - बंगलादा 9, पश्चिम कॉम्प्लेक्स, जी. ई. रोड, रावपुर, बंगलादा रावपुर, जिला रावपुर, राज्य उत्तर प्रदेश

सोसाइटी के उद्देश्य विनिर्दिष्ट हैं:-

- (1) शिक्षण एवं प्रशिक्षण संस्थानों की स्थापना
- (2) शिक्षा, अनुसंधान एवं शिक्षा सम्बन्धी कार्यों के लिये।
- शिक्षा एवं शिक्षा संबंधित सलाह।
- उच्च शिक्षा के लिये विदेशी विश्वविद्यालयों को देश में आमंत्रित करना।
- शिक्षा एवं शिक्षा सम्बन्धी कार्यों के विकास के लिये साधन एवं संसाधन जुटाना।
- (6) राज्य सरकार द्वारा निर्धारित नीतियों के अधीन अन्य शिक्षा सम्बन्धी कार्यों का कार्यान्वयन करना।



सोसाइटी के कामकाज का प्रबंध, सोसाइटी के विनियमों द्वारा गवर्नर, प्रिंसिपल, सचिवों, समिति या शासी-निकाय का सौंपा गया है जिनके नाम, पता तथा उपजाविका नीचे विनिर्दिष्ट की गई हैं:-

अनुक्रमांक	नाम	पता	उपजाविका
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
	चक्र मोदी भरे(नेटी)	ए-1 महाराजी बाग, नई दिल्ली	व्यवसाय
	बंका मोदी	ए-1 महाराजी बाग, नई दिल्ली	व्यवसाय
	इम कृष्ण कुमार	सी-12, ग्रेटर कैलाश एन्क्लेव-1, नई दिल्ली	सहायक
	बनकर सिंह	49, काप्युनिटी सेंटर, न्यू फैंडस कालोनी, नई दिल्ली	नोकर
	देव मराठे	49, काप्युनिटी सेंटर, न्यू फैंडस कालोनी, नई दिल्ली	नोकर
	मधु चौधरी	49, काप्युनिटी सेंटर, न्यू फैंडस कालोनी, नई दिल्ली	नोकर
	सतीश सिंघानी	49, काप्युनिटी सेंटर, न्यू फैंडस कालोनी, नई दिल्ली	नोकर
	सुनाय गांगुली	ए-परिश्रुता कॉम्प्लेक्स, जी. ई. रोड, रावपुर	नोकर
	ई. मुशान्नी	सी-1, रामकुंड विहार, रावपुर	नोकर



Usha W  
Affiant

छत्तीसगढ़ सोसाइटी रजिस्ट्रिकरण अधिनियम, 1973 (क्रमांक 44 एवं 1973 का धारा 6 के अध्याय 1) के अंतर्गत प्रशिक्षित सोसाइटी के विनियम का समर्थन रूप से प्रमाणित एक प्रति इस अधिकाधिक ज्ञापन के साथ संलग्न है। इस रूप विभिन्न व्यक्ति, जिसका नाम और पते नीचे लिखे गए हैं, उपरोक्त अधिनियम-अनुसूची के अनुसूची के अंतर्गत का उद्देश्य है और नीचे उल्लेखित अनुसूची कार्यों की दायरगति में ज्ञापन का उत्तरदायक नियत है।

Dr. Ganesh

Signature

अनुक्रमांक	अभिदाताओं के नाम तथा पिता/पति के नाम	पूर्ण पता	हस्ताक्षर
(1)	सहित (2)		(3)
1	बालू मोदी पुत्र श्री के. के. मोदी	ए-1 महामनी बाग, नई दिल्ली	<i>[Signature]</i>
2	योगी मोदी पत्नी श्री श्रीमती मोदी	ए-1 महामनी बाग, नई दिल्ली	
3	श्री. कृष्ण कुमार पत्नी श्री. कृष्णा पत्नी	सी-12, रैवा बलाज एम्प्लॉय, सी-12	
4	श्री. कृष्ण कुमार पत्नी श्री. कृष्णा पत्नी	सी-12, रैवा बलाज एम्प्लॉय, सी-12	
5	सनीर सिंघवानी पुत्र श्री के. एन. सिंघवानी	ए-1 महामनी बाग, नई दिल्ली	
6	सुजाय गांगुली पुत्र श्री सुनील गांगुली	ए-1 महामनी बाग, नई दिल्ली	
7	ई. गुथाना पुत्र श्री श्री ए. गुथाना	सी-1, रामकुंड विहार, रायपुर	



प्रति,  
 गृहक. 200/... दिनांक 20/2 दि 21/5/2004  
 मोसाइटियों का रजिस्ट्रार  
 दिनांक 22/7/2003  
 मूल दस्तावेज का प्रामाणिकता है, जारी  
 होने का दिनांक 31/5/04

साक्षी  
*[Signature]*  
 नाम  
 9 Anurag (Miles)  
 पूर्ण पता

*[Signature]*  
 Assistant Registrar  
 Firms & Societies Chhattisgarh, Raipur





## LIST OF TRUSTEES / MANAGERS.

1. CHARO MODI BHARTIA President  
A-1 Maharani Bagh, Delhi
2. BINA MODI Vice President  
A-1 Maharani Bagh, Delhi
3. HANU CHOWDHARY Joint Secretary  
11, Community Centre, Delhi
4. SAMIR SINDHIA Secretary  
4A, Community Centre, Delhi
5. BALBIR SINGH Treasurer  
49, Community Centre, Delhi
6. USHA KRISHNA ROMAR Member  
G-12, G. R. Enclave, Delhi
7. Reta Mahathay Member  
49 Community Centre, Delhi
8. SUJOY GANGUJ Member  
9 Tarishta Complex, Raipur
9. E. MUSSANNA Member  
C-1 Kambhadi Vihar, Raipur



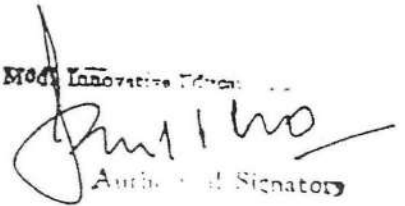
Modi Institute of Technology  
Raipur  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

## LIST OF FOUNDERS

1. Charu Modi Bhasoria A-1 Maheshani Bagh  
New Delhi
2. Bina Modi
3. Usha Bhanushan Kumar C-12 Greater Kailash  
Enclave, New Delhi
4. Balbir Singh 47 Community Centre  
New Friends Colony  
New Delhi
5. Rita Mochhay
6. Madhu Chaudhary
7. Samir Sundhwani
8. Supay Ganguly 9 Farishta Complex, GE  
Raipur
9. E. Musanna. C-1 Ramkrishna Vihar,  
Raipur



For MODI Innovative Education

  
Author & Signatory

# कार्यालय रजिस्ट्रार फर्म्स एवं संस्थाएँ, छत्तीसगढ़

इन्द्रावती भवन, ब्लॉक-एक, तृतीय तल, अटल नगर, नवा रायपुर

(Telephone - 0771-2282549, helpline - 0771-2511594, email - rfs.cg@gov.in, website - rfas.cg.nic.in)

क्रमांक/रि.-2652/2003/182/22  
प्रति,

अटल नगर, नवा रायपुर दिनांक 10.05.2022

अध्यक्ष/सचिव

MODI INNOVATIVE EDUCATION SOCIETY  
SHOP-9, FARISTA COMPLEX, G.E. ROAD,  
RAIPUR



विषय:-छत्तीसगढ़ सोसायटी रजिस्ट्रीकरण अधिनियम 1973 (संशोधन-1998) की धारा-27 के अधीन कार्यकारिणी की प्रमाणित प्रतिलिपि बाबत।

संदर्भ:-आपकी ओर प्रस्तुत प्रस्ताव प्राप्त दिनांक 01.04.2022

—00—

संस्था MODI INNOVATIVE EDUCATION SOCIETY, RAIPUR छत्तीसगढ़ सोसायटी रजिस्ट्रीकरण अधिनियम 1973 (संशोधित 1998) के तहत पंजीयन क्रमांक-2652 दिनांक 22.07.2003 द्वारा पंजीकृत है, जिस पर उक्त अधिनियम के समस्त प्रावधान प्रभावशील होते हैं।

संस्था द्वारा दिनांक 07.10.2019 को आयोजित आमसभा के बैठक की जानकारी नियत प्रपत्र पर इस कार्यालय में दिनांक 01.04.2022 को फायलिंग शुल्क रुपये 4000/- चालान क्रमांक-66110422000017, दिनांक 01.04.2022, जमा कर प्रस्तुत करते हुए सूची प्रदाय करने हेतु धारा-27 के अधीन रुपये 40/-, चालान क्रमांक- 66110422000020, दिनांक 01.04.2022 जमा कर प्रस्तुत किया गया है।

अतः संस्था द्वारा प्रस्तुत सूची को धारा-27 के अधीन दिनांक 10.05.2022 को रिकार्ड पर लिया गया है। जिसमें कार्यकारिणी पदाधिकारियों/सदस्यों के निम्नानुसार नामों का उल्लेख किया गया है:-

क्रमांक	पदाधिकारी का नाम	पदनाम
01	Mrs. Charu Modi	President
02	Dr. Bina Modi	Vice President
03	Ms Madhu Chowdhary	Secretary
04	Mrs. Rita Marathey	Joint Secretary
05	Mr. Balbir Singh	Treasurer
06	Mr. Priyal Bhartia	Member
07	Mr. Ashrant Bhartia	Member

अतः एतद् द्वारा आज दिनांक 10/05/2022 को प्रमाणित प्रतिलिपि जारी की जाती है।

Anupama Kujur

(अनुपमा कुजूर)

सहायक रजिस्ट्रार

फर्म्स एवं संस्थाएँ, छत्तीसगढ़

D-01





Appendix- 1.6

Composition of the Society/Trust

S. No.	Name	Address	Occupation	Designation in the Society/Trust
1	Ms. Charu Modi	KH-396, Modi Farmhouses, Shahurpur, Chattarpur New Delhi 110074	Business	President
2	Dr. Bina Modi	A-1, Maharani Bagh, New Delhi.	Business	Vice- President
3	Mr. Balbir Singh	3rd Floor, 14, Omaxe Square, Jasola District Centre, Jasola, New Delhi	Service	Treasurer
4	Ms. Madhu Chowdhary	4 <sup>th</sup> Floor, 14, Omaxe Square, Jasola District Centre, Jasola, New Delhi	Business	Secretary
5	Mrs. Rita Marathey	49, Community Centre, New Friends Colony, New Delhi	Service	Joint Secretary
6	Ms. Priyal Bhartia	C/o KH-396, Modi Farmhouses, Shahurpur, Chattarpur New Delhi 110074	Business	Member
7	Mr. Ashrant Bhartia	C/o KH-396, Modi Farmhouses, Shahurpur, Chattarpur New Delhi 110074	Business	Member



## कार्यालय रजिस्ट्रार फर्म्स एवं संस्थाएँ, छत्तीसगढ़

इन्द्रायती भवन, ब्लॉक-एक, वृत्तीय तल, अटल नगर, नवा रायपुर

(Telephone - 0771-2282549, helpline - 0771-2511594, email - rfs.cg@gov.in, website - rfas.cg.nic.in)

क्रमांक/रि-2652/2003/ 182-22 अटल नगर, नवा रायपुर, दिनांक 10.05.2022

प्रति,

अध्यक्ष / सचिव

MODI INNOVATIVE EDUCATION SOCIETY  
SHOP-9, FARISTA COMPLEX, G.E. ROAD,  
RAIPUR



विषय-छत्तीसगढ़ सोसायटी रजिस्ट्रीकरण अधिनियम 1973 (संशोधन-1998) की धारा-27 के अधीन

कार्यकारिणी की प्रमाणित प्रतिलिपि बाबत।

संदर्भ-आपकी ओर प्रस्तुत प्रस्ताव प्राप्त दिनांक 01.04.2022

---00---

संस्था MODI INNOVATIVE EDUCATION SOCIETY, RAIPUR छत्तीसगढ़ सोसायटी रजिस्ट्रीकरण अधिनियम 1973 (संशोधित 1998) के तहत पंजीयन क्रमांक-2652 दिनांक 22.07.2003 द्वारा पंजीकृत है, जिस पर उक्त अधिनियम के समस्त प्रावधान प्रभावी हैं।

संस्था द्वारा दिनांक 07.10.2019 को आयोजित आमसभा के बैठक की जानकारी नियत प्रपत्र पर इस कार्यालय में दिनांक 01.04.2022 को फायलिंग शुल्क रुपये 4000/- चालान क्रमांक-66110422000017, दिनांक 01.04.2022, जमा कर प्रस्तुत करते हुए सूची प्रदाय करने हेतु धारा-27 के अधीन रुपये 40/- चालान क्रमांक-66110422000020, दिनांक 01.04.2022 जमा कर प्रस्तुत किया गया है।

अतः संस्था द्वारा प्रस्तुत सूची को धारा-27 के अधीन दिनांक 10.05.2022 को रिकार्ड पर लिया गया है। जिसमें कार्यकारिणी पदाधिकारियों/सदस्यों के निम्नानुसार नामों का उल्लेख किया गया है-

क्रमांक	पदाधिकारी का नाम	पदनाम
01	Mrs. Charu Modi	President
02	Dr. Bina Modi	Vice President
03	Ms Madhu Chowdhary	Secretary
04	Mrs. Rita Marathey	Joint Secretary
05	Mr. Balbir Singh	Treasurer
06	Mr. Priyal Bhartiya	Member
07	Mr. Ashrant Bhartiya	Member

अतः एतद् द्वारा आज दिनांक 10/05/2022 को प्रमाणित प्रतिलिपि जारी की जाती है।

Approved  
(अनुमोदित)  
साहायक रजिस्ट्रार

फर्म्स एवं संस्थाएँ, छत्तीसगढ़

D-07



## Appendix- 1.7

Whether the members of the Society/Trust are members in other Societies/Trusts or in the Board of Governors in companies? If yes, please provide details in the following format:-

S.No.	Name of the Member	Address	Name of the Society/Trust	Designation in the Society/Trust
1.	<b>Dr. Bina Modi</b>	A-1, Maharani Bagh, New Delhi	GPI Management & Scientific Education Development Society K.K Modi Family Trust Priyal Hitay Nidhi Trust	Chairperson Managing Trustee Trustee
			Modi Innovative Education Society, New Delhi	Vice Chairman
			Modi Innovative Education Society, Raipur	Vice President
2.	<b>Ms. Charu Modi</b>	KH-396, Modi Farmhouses, Shahurpur, Chattarpur New Delhi 110074	Charu Modi Family Trust K K Modi Family Trust Modi Innovative Education Society, New Delhi Modi Innovative Education Society, Raipur	Managing Trustee Trustee Chairman President
			Modicare Foundation	Member
3.	<b>Ms. Madhu Chowdhary</b>	4 <sup>th</sup> Floor, 14, Omaxe Square, Jasola District Centre, Jasola, New Delhi	KKMS Foundation (Formerly known as Modi Stratford Foundation)	Director & Member
4.	<b>Mr. Balbir Singh</b>	3rd Floor, 14, Omaxe Square, Jasola District Centre, Jasola, New Delhi	Priyal Hitay Nidhi Trust	Honorary Secretary
5	<b>Mrs. Rita Marathey</b>	49, Community Centre, New Friends Colony, New Delhi.	Modi Innovative Education Society, New Delhi Modi Innovative Education Society, Raipur	Secretary Treasurer
6	<b>Ms. Priyal Bhartia</b>	C/o KH-396, Modi Farmhouses, Shahurpur, Chattarpur New Delhi 110074		
7	<b>Mr. Ashrant Bhartia</b>	C/o KH-396, Modi Farmhouses, Shahurpur, Chattarpur New Delhi 110074		

The Members at S.No. no 1 to 5 and 7 also hold directorship in KKM Group of Companies.





“बिजनेस पोस्ट के अन्तर्गत डाक शुल्क के नगद भुगतान (विना डाक टिकट) के प्रेषण हेतु अनुमत. क्रमांक जी.2-22-छत्तीसगढ़ गजट / 38 सि. से. भिलाई, दिनांक 30-05-2001.”



पंजीयन क्रमांक

“छत्तीसगढ़/दुर्ग/09/2013-2015.”

# छत्तीसगढ़ राजपत्र

(असाधारण)

प्राधिकार से प्रकाशित

क्रमांक 290 ]

रायपुर, बुधवार, दिनांक 8 अगस्त 2018 — श्रावण 17, शक 1940

विधि और विधायी कार्य विभाग  
मंत्रालय, महानदी भवन, नया रायपुर

नया रायपुर, दिनांक 8 अगस्त 2018

क्रमांक 7993/डी. 148/21-अ/प्रारू./छ. ग./18. — छत्तीसगढ़ विधान सभा का निम्नलिखित अधिनियम जिस पर दिनांक 28-07-2018 को राज्यपाल की अनुमति प्राप्त हो चुकी है, एतद्वारा सर्वसाधारण की जानकारी के लिए प्रकाशित किया जाता है.

छत्तीसगढ़ के राज्यपाल के नाम से तथा आदेशानुसार,  
मनीष कुमार ठाकुर, अतिरिक्त सचिव.



## छत्तीसगढ़ अधिनियम

(क्रमांक 14 सन् 2018)

छत्तीसगढ़ निजी विश्वविद्यालय (स्थापना एवं संचालन) (संशोधन)  
अधिनियम, 2018

छत्तीसगढ़ निजी विश्वविद्यालय (स्थापना एवं संचालन) अधिनियम, 2005 (क्र. 13 सन् 2005) को और संशोधित करने हेतु अधिनियम .

भारत गणराज्य के उनहत्तरवें वर्ष में छत्तीसगढ़ विधानमण्डल द्वारा निम्नलिखित रूप में यह अधिनियमित हो :-

- संक्षिप्त नाम, विस्तार तथा प्रारंभ. 1. (1) यह अधिनियम छत्तीसगढ़ निजी विश्वविद्यालय (स्थापना एवं संचालन) (संशोधन) अधिनियम, 2018 कहलायेगा.
- (2) इसका विस्तार संपूर्ण छत्तीसगढ़ राज्य में होगा.
- (3) यह राजपत्र में इसके प्रकाशन की तारीख से प्रवृत्त होगा.
- अनुसूची का संशोधन. 2. छत्तीसगढ़ निजी विश्वविद्यालय (स्थापना एवं संचालन) अधिनियम, 2005 (क्र. 13 सन् 2005) की धारा 9 की उप-धारा (1) के अंतर्गत निर्मित अनुसूची में, सरल क्रमांक 11 एवं उससे संबंधित प्रविष्टियों के पश्चात्, निम्नलिखित जोड़ा जाये, अर्थात् :-

स. क्र.	निजी विश्वविद्यालय का नाम	प्रायोजक निकाय का नाम	प्रायोजक निकाय की स्थापना की प्रक्रिया	मुख्य परिसर (मुख्यालय)	क्षेत्राधिकार	शिक्षण कार्यक्रम
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
12.	के. के. मोदी यूनिवर्सिटी	मोदी इनोवेटिव एजुकेशन सोसाइटी	छत्तीसगढ़ सोसाइटी पंजीकरण अधिनियम, 1973 (क्रमांक 44 सन् 1973) के अंतर्गत पंजीकृत सोसाइटी रजिस्ट्रेशन क्रमांक 2652, दिनांक 22-07-2003	ग्राम-महमरा, जलबांधा रोड, तहसील एवं जिला-दुर्ग छत्तीसगढ़ पिन कोड-491001	छत्तीसगढ़	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>अभियांत्रिकी/डिजाईन</li> <li>वाणिज्य/प्रबंधन/वित्त</li> <li>विज्ञान</li> <li>होटल प्रबंधन/अतिथि सत्कार/पर्यटन/यात्रा</li> <li>में प्रमाण पत्र, पत्रोपाधि, स्नातक, स्नातकोत्तर उपाधि एवं उनके समेकित पाठ्यक्रम, एम. फिल., पीएच.डी. और अन्य अनुसंधान स्तरीय केवल नियमित पाठ्यक्रम.</li> </ul>
13.	देव संस्कृति विश्वविद्यालय	देव माता गायत्री ट्रस्ट, हरिद्वार	उप पंजीयक हरिद्वार से पंजीकृत रजिस्ट्रेशन क्र. : बही क्र. : 4 जित्द क्र. : 47, पृष्ठ : 270-271 स. क्र. : 84 दिनांक 14-11-1969	ग्राम-सांकरा, कुम्हारी, जिला-दुर्ग, छत्तीसगढ़	छत्तीसगढ़	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>संस्कृत आधारित पाठ्यक्रम, योग, वैदिक विज्ञान एवं अन्य दर्शन</li> <li>विधि</li> <li>व्यवसाय प्रशासन/वाणिज्य/प्रबंधन/वित्त</li> <li>ललित कला/प्रदर्शन कला/दृश्य कला/अनुप्रयुक्त कला</li> <li>होटल प्रबंधन/अतिथि सत्कार/यात्रा एवं पर्यटन/जन संचार</li> </ul>

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• कला/मानविकी/सामाजिक विज्ञान/विज्ञान</li> <li>• सूचना प्रौद्योगिकी</li> <li>• अभियांत्रिकी/डिजाईन में प्रमाण पत्र, पत्रोपाधि, स्नातक, स्नातकोत्तर उपाधि एवं उनके समेकित पाठ्यक्रम, एम. फिल., पीएच.डी. और अन्य अनुसंधान स्तरीय केवल नियमित पाठ्यक्रम.”</li> </ul>

नोट : धारा 11 की उप-धारा (1) में निर्धारित जमा राशि रुपये 5.00 करोड़ के स्थान पर इस प्रकरण में रुपये 50.00 लाख होगी.



नया रायपुर, दिनांक 8 अगस्त 2018

क्रमांक 7993/डी. 148/21-अ/प्रारू./छ. ग./18.— भारत के संविधान के अनुच्छेद 348 के खण्ड (3) के अनुसरण में इस विभाग की समसंख्यक अधिसूचना दिनांक 08-08-2018 का अंग्रेजी अनुवाद राज्यपाल के प्राधिकार से एतद्वारा प्रकाशित किया जाता है.

छत्तीसगढ़ के राज्यपाल के नाम से तथा आदेशानुसार,  
मनीष कुमार ठाकुर, अतिरिक्त सचिव.



## CHHATTISGARH ACT

(No. 14 of 2018)

**THE CHHATTISGARH PRIVATE UNIVERSITIES (ESTABLISHMENT AND OPERATION)  
(AMENDMENT) ACT, 2018**

**An Act to further amend the Chhattisgarh Private Universities (Establishment and Operation) Act, 2005 (No. 13 of 2005).**

Be it enacted by the Chhattisgarh Legislature in the Sixty-ninth Year of the Republic of India, as follows :-

- Short title, extent and commencement.** 1. (1) This Act may be called the Chhattisgarh Private Universities (Establishment and Operation) (Amendment) Act, 2018.
- (2) It extends to the whole State of Chhattisgarh.
- (3) It shall come into force from the date of its publication in the Official Gazette.
- Amendment of Schedule.** 2. In the Schedule made under sub-section (1) of Section 9 of the Chhattisgarh Private Universities (Establishment and Operation) Act, 2005 (No. 13 of 2005), after serial number 11 and entries relating thereto, the following shall be added, namely :-

S. No.	Name of the Private University	Name of the Sponsoring Body	Procedure of Establishment of Sponsoring body	Main Campus (Head Office)	Jurisdiction	Teaching Programmes
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
12.	K. K. Modi University	Modi Innovative Education Society	Society registered under Chhattisgarh Societies Registration Act, 1973 (No. 44 of 1973) Registration Number 2652, date 22-07-2003	Village-Mahmara, Jalbandha Road, Tehsil and District-Durg, Chhattisgarh Pin-491001	Chhattisgarh	Certificate, Diploma, Under Graduate, Post Graduate Degree and their integrated courses, M. Phil., Ph. D. and other research level only regular courses in - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engineering/Design</li> <li>• Commerce/ Management/Finance</li> <li>• Sciences</li> <li>• Hotel Management/ Hospitality/Tourism/ Travel</li> </ul>
13.	Dev Sanskriti Vishwavidyalaya	Ved Mata Gayatri Trust, Haridwar	Registered with Deputy Registrar Haridwar Registration No: Book No: 4, Folio No: 47, Page: 270-271, S. No.: 84 Dated 14-11-1969	Village-Sankra, Kumhari, District-Durg Chhattisgarh	Chhattisgarh	Certificate, Diploma, Under Graduate, Post Graduate Degree and their integrated courses, M. Phil., Ph. D. and other research level only regular courses in - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sanskrit Based Courses, Yoga, Vedic Science and other Philosophy</li> <li>• Law</li> <li>• Business Administration/ Commerce/ Management/Finance</li> </ul>



(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fine Arts/Performing Arts/ Visual Arts/ Applied Arts</li> <li>• Hotel Management/ Hospitality/Travel and Tourism/Mass Communication</li> <li>• Arts/ Humanities/ Social Sciences/ Science</li> <li>• Information Technology</li> <li>• Engineering/Design"</li> </ul>

Note : The deposit amount prescribed in sub-section (1) of Section 11 in this matter shall be Rs. 50.00 Lakhs in place of Rs. 5.00 Crores.



CHHATTISGARH ACT  
(No. 13 of 2005)

Nodal Officer  
Govt. of Chhattisgarh  
Chhattisgarh Private Universities  
Regulatory Commission  
RAIPUR, 492 007

CHHATTISGARH PRIVATE UNIVERSITIES (ESTABLISHMENT AND OPERATION) ACT, 2005

INDEX

Section	Contents	Page No.
<b>CHAPTER-I</b>		
<b>PRELIMINARY</b>		
1.	Short title, extent and commencement	
2.	Definitions	
<b>CHAPTER-II</b>		
<b>ESTABLISHMENT OF PRIVATE UNIVERSITY</b>		
3.	Objects of the Private University	
4.	Submission of Proposal for establishment of a Private University.	
5.	Evaluations of the proposal	
6.	Issuing letter of Intent	
7.	Conditions for establishing a Private University	
8.	Submission of Compliance Report, Verification and Inspection	
9.	Establishment and Incorporation	
<b>CHAPTER-III</b>		
<b>OPERATION AND MANAGEMENT OF PRIVATE UNIVERSITY</b>		
10.	Private University to be self-financed	
11.	Endowment Fund	
12.	General Fund	
13.	Application of General Fund	
14.	Officers of the University	
15.	The Visitor	
16.	The Chancellor	
17.	The Vice-Chancellor	
18.	The Registrar	
19.	The Chief Finance and Accounts Officer	
20.	Other Officers	
21.	Authorities of the University	
22.	The Governing Body	
23.	The Board of Management	





24. The Academic Council
25. Other Authorities
26. The First Statutes
27. The Subsequent Statutes
28. The First Ordinances
29. The Subsequent Ordinances
30. Vacancies not to invalidate the proceedings of any Authority or Body of the University.
31. Filling up of emergent vacancies
32. Committee
33. Mode of proof of University Record
34. Regulations
35. Enforcement of Statute, Ordinance and Regulation

#### CHAPTER-IV

#### REGULATION OF PRIVATE UNIVERSITY

36. Regulatory Commission
37. Annual Report
38. Annual Accounts and Audit
39. Periodic Inspection

#### CHAPTER-V

#### WINDING OF PRIVATE UNIVERSITY

40. Management of University on dissolution of Sponsoring Body.
41. Special Powers of the State Government in certain circumstances.

#### CHAPTER-VI

#### MISCELLANEOUS

42. Power to make Rules
43. Power to remove difficulties
44. Repeal and Savings



CHHATTISGARH ACT  
(No. 13 of 2005)

CHHATTISGARH PRIVATE UNIVERSITIES (ESTABLISHMENT AND  
OPERATION) ACT, 2005

An Act to provide for establishment and for incorporation of self-financed Universities in the State of Chhattisgarh for imparting Higher Education, and to regulate their functions and for matters connected therewith or incidental thereto.

Be it enacted by the Chhattisgarh Legislature in the fiftysixth year of the republic of India as follow :

CHAPTER - I : PRELIMINARY

1. (1) This Act may be called the "CHHATTISGARH PRIVATE UNIVERSITIES (ESTABLISHMENT AND OPERATION) ACT, 2005." Short title, extent and commencement.
- (2) It extends to whole of the State of Chhattisgarh.
- (3) It shall come into force on date of its publication in the Official Gazette.
2. In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires :- Definitions.
- (1) "Academic Council" means Academic Council of the private university.
- (2) "All India Council of Technical Education" means All India Council of Technical Education established under All India Council of Technical Education Act, 1987 (Central Act No. 52 of 1987).
- (3) "Bar Council of India" means Bar Council of India constituted under Section 4 of the Advocates Act, 1961 (No. 25 of 1961).
- (4) "Board of Management" means Board of Management of the private university.
- (5) "Chancellor" means Chancellor of the private university.
- (6) "Chief Finance and Accounts Officer" means Chief Finance and Accounts Officer of the private university.
- (7) "Distance Education Council" means Distance Education Council established under Section 28 of Indira Gandhi National Open University Act, 1985 (No. 50 of 1985).
- (8) "Endowment Fund" means Endowment Fund of the Private University.
- (9) "Fee" means collection made by the private university from the students by whatever name it may be called.
- (10) "Government" means Government of Chhattisgarh.
- (11) "Governor" means Governor of Chhattisgarh.
- (12) "Governing Body" means Governing Body of the private university.
- (13) "Higher Education" means study of curriculum or course for the pursuit of knowledge beyond 10+2 level.
- (14) "Medical Council of India" means Medical Council of India constituted under the Indian Medical Council Act, 1956 (No.2 of 1956).
- (15) "Main Campus" means Main Campus of the private university situated



in Chhattisgarh, consisting of minimum five university teaching departments/schools of studies and where Vice-Chancellor and Registrar reside and also the main office of the private university is located.

- (16) "National Council of Assessment and Accreditation" means the National Council of Assessment and Accreditation, Bangalore, an autonomous Institution of UGC.
- (17) "Off-Campus Centre" means centre of the private university established outside the main campus but within the State, operated and maintained as its constituent unit.
- (18) "Ordinance" means Ordinance of the private university.
- (19) "Other Backward Class" means Other Backward Classes which may be declared by the State Government from time to time by Notification.
- (20) "Private University" means a private university established and incorporated under this Act.
- (21) "Pharmacy Council of India" means Pharmacy Council of India constituted under the Pharmacy Act, 1948 (No. 8 of 1948).
- (22) "Regulatory Body" means a Central or a State Regulatory Body established by the Central or State Government for laying down norms and conditions for ensuring standards of higher education.
- (23) "Regulatory Commission" means Commission established under Section 36 of this Act.
- (24) "Regulations" means Regulations made under the provisions of the Act.
- (25) "Registrar" means Registrar of the private university.
- (26) "State" means State of Chhattisgarh.
- (27) "Study Centre" means centre established in the State and maintained by the private university for the purpose of advising, counseling or for rendering any other assistance required by the students in the context of distance education which implies imparting education by combination of any two or more means of communication, viz. broadcasting, telecasting, correspondence courses, seminars, contact programmes and any other such methodology.
- (28) "Statute" means Statute made under the provisions of the Act.
- (29) "Sponsoring Body" in relations to a private university means :-
- A Society registered under Chhattisgarh Societies Registrkaran Adhiniyam, 1973 (No. 44 of 1973);
  - Any registered Public Trust;
  - A Company registered under Section 25 of the Company Act 1956 (No. 1 of 1956); and
  - Any other body registered under any Act time being in force.
- (30) "Student" means a person enrolled in the private university for pursuing a course of study for the award of a degree / diploma / certificate or other academic distinction.
- (31) "Schedule" means Schedule appended to the Act.
- (32) "Scheduled Caste" means the Scheduled Castes specified in relation to this State under Article 341 of the Constitution of India.





- (33) "Scheduled Tribe" means the Scheduled Tribes specified in relation to this State under Article 342 of the Constitution of India.
- (34) "School of Studies" means an institution maintained by private university as a place of the higher learning and research.
- (35) "Teacher" means a Professor, Reader, Lecturer or a person known by any other designation who is required to impart education or to guide research or to render guidance to the students for pursuing a course of study of the university.
- (36) "University Grants Commission" means the Commission established under the University Grants Commission Act, 1956 (No. 3 of 1956).
- (37) "UGC REGULATIONS, 2003" means UGC (Establishment of and Maintenance of Standards in Private Universities) Regulations, 2003.
- (38) "Visitor" means Visitor of the private university.
- (39) "Vice-Chancellor" means Vice-Chancellor of the private university.
- (40) "BPL Family" means a family whose income is below the poverty line as specified by the Government from time to time.

**CHAPTER - II : ESTABLISHMENT OF PRIVATE UNIVERSITY**

3. The following shall be the general objects of the private university :-
- To provide instructions, teaching and training in Higher Education and make provisions for research, advancement and dissemination of knowledge.
  - To create higher levels of intellectual abilities.
  - To establish state of the art facilities for education and training.
  - To carry out teaching and research and offer continuing education programmes.
  - To create centers of excellence for research and development and for sharing knowledge and its application.
  - To provide consultancy to the industry and public organizations.
  - To maintain the standard of degrees, diplomas, certificates and other academic distinctions in accordance with the norms laid down by UGC, AICTE, BCI, MCI, DEC, or any other Regulatory Body.
  - To pursue any other objective as may be approved by the State Government based on the recommendations of the Regulatory Commission from time to time.
4. (1) An application containing the proposal and the project report to establish a private university for carrying out the objectives enumerated in Section 3 of this Act shall be made by the sponsoring body, to the Regulatory Commission along with such fee and in such form with the project report as may be prescribed.
- (2) The project report shall contain the following particulars, namely :-
- the details of the sponsoring body along with the copies of its registration certificate, constitution and bye-laws;

Objects of the private university.

Submission of proposal for establishment of a private university.



- (b) the information regarding financial resources of the sponsoring body along with audited accounts for past three years,
- (c) the name, location and main campus of the proposed private university;
- (d) the objectives of the private university ;
- (e) availability of land, and details of buildings and infrastructure facilities;
- (f) the details of plans for campus development such as construction of buildings, development of structural amenities and infrastructural facilities and procurement of equipment etc., to be undertaken before the private university starts functioning, and the phase-wise programme for five years;
- (g) phased outlays of capital expenditure proposed for five years and its sources of finance;
- (h) the nature and the number of faculties such as Science, Arts, Commerce, Technology, Education etc., types of programmes (under graduate / post graduate) of study and research proposed to be undertaken by the private university in each faculty, and their relevance to the developmental goals of the state, and phasing of such programmes for five years with coursewise enrolment targets;
- (i) the experience and expertise in the concerned disciplines at the command of the sponsoring body;
- (j) availability of academic facilities such as teaching staff, technical / non technical staff, equipments etc., required for the courses of study and research;
- (k) the estimated recurring expenditure coursewise or activity-wise, sources of finance and estimated expenditure per student;
- (l) the scheme for mobilizing resources and the cost of capital thereto and the manner of repayment to such sources;
- (m) the scheme for generation of funds internally through the recovery of fee from students, revenues anticipated from consultancy services and other activities relating to the objects of the private university, and other anticipated income;
- (n) the proposed fee structure for the different courses, with reference to the details of expenditure on unit cost and the extent of concessions or rebates in fee or free-ships and scholarships, if any, for the students belonging to scheduled caste, scheduled tribe, other backward classes and BPL families;
- (o) the system proposed to be followed for selection of students for admission to the courses of study at the private university;
- (p) the system proposed to be followed for appointment of teachers and other employees at the private university;
- (q) details of distance education programme with proposed study centres;
- (r) programmes related to local needs, the nature of specialized teaching, training or research activities;
- (s) programmes for the benefit of farmers, women and industries especially located in this State;
- (t) details of play grounds and other facilities available or proposed to be created for games and sports and extra curricular activities like National Cadet Corps, National Service Scheme, Scouts and Guides etc.





- (iv) establishment of off-campus centres and study centres specially in the Scheduled areas of the state.
- (v) justification regarding the necessity of establishing the proposed private university.
5. (1) The Regulatory Commission shall, on receipt of the proposal and the project report for establishment of a private university, make such scrutiny, as far as possible within 7 days from the receipt of proposal as to the facts stated in the project report, as it may deem necessary.
- (2) The Regulatory Commission in course of scrutiny may ask for any additional information from the sponsoring body, and after receipt of such information, the Regulatory Commission shall evaluate the project proposal as far as possible, within 45 days. In the course of evaluation, the Regulatory Commission shall take into consideration, the following :-
- (a) existing facilities for higher education and research in the area in which the private university is proposed to be established;
- (b) the proposed private university has some special features or new programmes and activities which will augment the existing academic resources in the State and help in human resource development;
- (c) the private university shall have programmes for the upliftment of backward areas or removal of regional imbalances by starting off campus centres in the Scheduled areas of the state;
- (d) the main motive for establishment of the private university is of social service and welfare of youths by providing them high quality education.
6. (1) After inquiry and evaluation as provided in Section 5, if Regulatory Commission is of opinion that an opportunity to establish a private university be given to the Sponsoring Body, it shall make its recommendation to the state government to issue a *Letter of Intent* to the sponsoring body in this regard.
- (2) After receiving the recommendation from Regulatory Commission, State Government may issue letter of intent to the Sponsoring Body with regard to establishment of private university in the State.
7. The letter of intent as provided under Section 6 (2) shall contain the following conditions, which the sponsoring body will be required to fulfill for establishing a private university in the State ; namely : -
- (1) It shall establish :-
- (a) the main campus, off-campus centres and study centres within the state;
- (b) an endowment fund in accordance with the provisions of Section 11 of the Act.
- (2) It shall procure a minimum :
- (a) 15 acres land in case the main campus is proposed to be established within the Municipal Corporation limits of Raipur.
- (b) 25 acres of land in case the main campus is proposed to be established at any other place;  
and submit its ownership papers.
- (3) It shall make available a minimum built up area of 25,000 square feet in the form of buildings and ancillary structures for administrative purposes and for conducting the academic programmes.

Evaluation of the Proposal.

Issuing letter of Intent.

Conditions for establishing a private university.

15 Acre - Municipal

25 Acre - Rural

25,000 sq. ft.





- (4) It shall give an undertaking :-
- (a) that the land and buildings of the private university shall be used for the purpose of the private university only;
  - (b) further, to appoint immediately after incorporation of the private university and before starting of the classes, adequate number of faculty members along with necessary supporting staff in each department or discipline;
  - (c) to procure equipments, computers, furniture, and other essential items and invest a minimum of Rs.20 lacs per year during first five years;
  - (d) to purchase books and journals at least worth Rs.10 lacs in the first year and to invest not less than Rs. 50 lacs on books, journals, computer networking and other facilities to make the library facilities adequate for contemporary teaching and research within first three years;
  - (e) to take up co-curricular activities to foster a proper academic and healthy environment, such as seminars, debates, quiz programmes and extracurricular activities like games, sports, National Service Scheme, National Cadet Corps etc., for the benefit of students as per the norms laid down by the regulatory bodies;
  - (f) to establish welfare programmes for the employees of the private university;
  - (g) to fulfill such other conditions and provide such other information as may be prescribed by the central regulatory bodies from time to time;
  - (h) to fulfill the minimum criteria in terms of programmes, faculty, infrastructural facilities, financial viability etc., as laid down from time to time by the regulatory bodies;
  - (i) that the programmes of study leading to a degree and / or a postgraduate degree/diploma offered by a private university shall conform to the relevant regulations/norms of the UGC or the concerned statutory bodies as amended from time to time;
  - (j) that the admission procedure and fixation of fees shall be in accordance with the norms / guidelines, if any, prescribed by the regulatory bodies;
  - (k) that the teaching staff of the private university shall have at least the minimum qualifications prescribed by the U.G.C. or other concerned regulatory bodies, and be paid appropriate emoluments;
  - (l) that the private university shall be open to all persons of either sex, and it shall not discriminate on grounds of caste, creed, religion, race, and it shall not be lawful for the private university to adopt or impose on any person, any test whatsoever of religious belief or any profession in order to entitle him to be appointed as a teacher of the private university or to hold any other office therein or to be admitted as a student or to enjoy or exercise any privilege thereof;
  - (m) that the admissions and conduct of classes shall not be started till concerned Statutes, Ordinances are approved as per provisions of this Act.



Submission  
Compliance  
Verification  
Inspection.

of  
Report.  
and

8.

- (1) The sponsoring body shall submit the Compliance Report and an undertaking alongwith the relevant documents to the Regulatory Commission.

- (2) After receiving the Compliance Report from the sponsoring body, the Regulatory Commission shall examine the same and factual data in the manner it may deem fit, including spot inspection.
- (3) The Regulatory Commission, after examination of the Compliance Report and the Undertaking as mentioned under Sub-section (2) above, finds any shortcomings in the same, it may direct the sponsoring body to remove the identified shortcomings at the earliest.
- (4) The Regulatory Commission on being satisfied that the identified shortcomings, as mentioned under Sub-section (3) above, have been removed, it shall send its report regarding status of the proposal for establishment of the private university to the State Government within 15 days from the date of receipt of the report from sponsoring body regarding removal of identified shortcomings.
- (5) The State Government may, after the receipt of the report from the Regulatory Commission mentioned under Sub-section (4) above, ask the University Grants Commission for inspection of the proposed private university.

Provided that University Grants Commission shall submit the report within a maximum period of three months, or else, the state government may take such decision as it may deem fit.

9. (1) The State Government, if satisfied considering the report submitted by the Regulatory Commission under Section 8 and Inspection Report of the UGC, if any, that the Sponsoring Body has complied with the provisions of Section 7 and a private university may be established on the basis of its proposal, shall establish, by amending the Schedule appended to this Act, a private university with such name and description as may be specified in this behalf.

Establishment and Incorporation.

- (2) Such a private university shall be deemed to have been incorporated from the date of the amendment in the schedule in this behalf.

Provided that, the period between the date of incorporation as mentioned under sub-section (2) above, and the date of submission of the application mentioned under sub-section (1) of section 4, shall not be more than 6 months.

- (3) The private university shall be a body corporate by such name, as shown in the Schedule, having perpetual succession, and common seal with powers subject to the provisions of this Act, to acquire and own property, to contract, and shall sue and be sued by the said name.
- (4) In all the suits and other legal proceedings by or against such private university, the pleadings shall be signed and verified by the Registrar and all processes in such suits and proceedings shall be issued to and be served on the Registrar.
- (5) The main campus of the private university shall be at such place as shown in column 5 of the Schedule

#### CHAPTER - III : OPERATION AND

#### MANAGEMENT OF PRIVATE UNIVERSITY

10. The private university shall be self-financed. However, the Government may consider providing it financial/physical incentives for reasons to be recorded in writing.

Private university to be self-financed.





## Endowment Fund.

11. (1) On receipt of the letter of intent from the State Government as provided under Section 6 (2) above, a sponsoring body willing to fulfill the conditions and give undertakings as mentioned in the letter of intent, shall establish an endowment fund for the private university by depositing the amount in the Fund of the Regulatory Commission, in the manner prescribed, as under :-
- (a) *One crore rupees* in case the private university is to be established in a Scheduled Area of the State.
- (b) *Three crore rupees* in other cases;
- Provided that any deposit in the endowment fund prior to the commencement of this Act by the sponsoring body shall be adjusted.
- (2) The endowment fund shall be used as security deposit to ensure that the private university complies with the provisions of the Act, Statutes and Ordinances. The State Government may forfeit, after giving notice, whole or part of endowment fund on the recommendation of the Regulatory Commission in case of a breach or contravention of any provisions of the Act, Statute, Ordinance, or Regulations by the sponsoring body.
- (3) The mode of establishment of endowment fund, the manner of its investment, the payment of income from it to the sponsoring body, its forfeiture and mode of its return to the sponsoring body shall be such, as may be prescribed.

## General Fund.

12. Every private university shall establish a fund, which shall be called the general fund to which the following shall be credited, namely :-
- (a) fees and other charges received by the private university;
- (b) any contribution made by the sponsoring body;
- (c) any income received from consultancy and other work undertaken by the private university in pursuance of its objectives;
- (d) trusts, bequests, donations, endowment and any other grants; and
- (e) all other sums received by the private university.

Provided that one percent of the fees collected from the students under clause (a), shall be deposited through bank draft/banker's cheque with the Regulatory Commission within 15 days of the month next to the month in which such fees are received. If private university fails to deposit fees within stipulated period then it shall be liable to pay such fee with penal interest at the rate of 1.5% for every 30 days. If default continues further beyond 90 days, this would tantamount to violation of the Act for which necessary action may be taken by the Regulatory Commission.

Provided further that the Regulatory Commission shall credit this amount to the Consolidated Fund of the State in due course.

Application  
General Fund.

- of 13 The General Fund shall be utilized for the following purposes, namely :-
- (1) repayment of debts including interest charges thereto incurred by the university for the purposes of this Act and the Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made thereunder;
- (2) for upkeep of the assets of the private university;
- (3) for the payment of the cost of audit of the funds created under Sections 11 and 12.





- (4) meeting expenses of any suit or proceedings in the Court to which university is a party;
- (5) for payment of salaries and allowances of the officers and employees of the private university and members of the teaching and research staff, and for payment of any provident fund contributions, gratuity and other benefits to any such officers and employees, and members of the teaching and research staff;
- (6) for payment of travelling and other allowances of the members of the Governing Body, the Board of management, the Academic Council and other authorities so declared under the Statutes of the private university, and to the members of any committee appointed by any of the authorities or by the Chairperson of the sponsoring body or the Vice-chancellor, in pursuance of any provision of the Act, Statute, Ordinances, or the Regulations made thereunder;
- (7) for the payment of fellowships, free-ships, scholarships, assistantships and other awards to the students belonging to BPL families or research associates or trainees as the case may be, or to any student otherwise eligible for such awards under the Statutes, Ordinances, Regulations or Rules of the private university made under the provisions of this Act;
- (8) for the payment of any expenses incurred by the private university in carrying out the provisions of this Act, and the Statutes, Ordinances, or the Regulations made thereunder;
- (9) for payment of cost of capital, not exceeding the prevailing bank rates of interest, incurred by the sponsoring body for setting up the private university and the investments made there for;
- (10) for payment of charges and expenditure relating to the consultancy work undertaken by the private university in pursuance of the provisions of this Act and the Statutes, Ordinances and the Regulations made thereunder;
- (11) for the payment of any other expenses including service fee payable to any organization charged with the responsibility of providing any specific service, including the managerial services to the private university, on behalf of the sponsoring body, as approved by the Board of Management to be an expense for the purposes of the private university;

Provided that no expenditure shall be incurred by the private university in excess of the limits for total recurring expenditure and total non-recurring expenditure for the year, as may be fixed by the Board of Management, without the prior approval of the Board of Management;

Provided further that the general fund shall not be utilized for the objects specified under sub-section (1), without the prior approval of the Governing Body of the private university.

14. The following shall be the officers of the private university, namely :-

1. The Visitor,
2. The Chancellor,
3. The Vice-chancellor,
4. The Registrar,
5. The Chief finance and Accounts Officers,
6. Such other officers as may be declared by the Statutes to be the officers of the University.

Officers of the University.



**The Visitor.**

15. (1) The Governor of Chhattisgarh shall be the Visitor of the private university.
- (2) The Visitor shall, when present, preside at the convocation of the private university for conferring degrees and diplomas.
- (3) The Visitor shall have the following powers, namely :-
- to appoint Vice-chancellor,
  - to call for any paper or information relating to the affairs of the private university.
  - if it appears on the basis of the information that any order, proceeding or decision taken by any authority of the private university is not in conformity with the provisions of this Act, Statutes, Ordinances or Regulations made thereunder, Visitor may ask for the opinion of the Regulatory Commission. On being satisfied that certain irregularity has taken place, he may issue such directions as he may deem fit in the interest of the private university and the directions so issued shall be complied with by the private university.
  - to institute inquiry against the Vice-chancellor, on the report of the Chancellor or otherwise.

**The Chancellor.**

16. (1) The Chancellor shall be appointed by the sponsoring body for a period of three years with the approval of the Visitor.

Provided that, for establishing the private university and making it functional, the sponsoring body shall appoint the Chancellor in consultation with the State Government for a minimum period of one year, but not exceeding three years.

- (2) The Chancellor shall be the head of the private university.
- (3) The Chancellor shall preside over the meetings of the Governing Body and shall, when the Visitor is not present, preside over the convocation of the private university for conferring degrees, diplomas or other academic distinctions.
- (4) The Chancellor shall have the following powers, namely :-
- to call for any information or record,
  - to report to the Visitor for removal of the Vice-chancellor, if he is satisfied on the basis of complaints that the Vice-chancellor has acted in violation of the Act, statutes or ordinances of the private university, or committed financial irregularity.

**The Vice-Chancellor.**

17. (1) The Vice-chancellor shall be appointed by the Visitor from the panel recommended by the Search Committee constituted for the purpose.
- (2) The Search Committee referred to in Sub-section (1) shall consist of the following :-
- Two eminent academicians nominated by the Sponsoring Body.
  - One eminent person nominated by the State Government in higher education department.

The Visitor shall appoint one of the members of the Search Committee as Chairman.

- (3) The Search Committee shall submit a panel of at least three eminent academicians for the appointment of Vice Chancellor.

Provided that if the Visitor does not approve the recommendation of the





Search Committee, he may call for fresh recommendation from the Committee.

Provided further that the Vice Chancellor, to carry out the business of newly established private university, shall be appointed by the Visitor on the advice of the Chancellor for a period of 2 years.

- (4) The Vice-chancellor shall, subject to the provision contained in subsection (10), hold office for a term of four years.

Provided that, a Vice-chancellor shall continue to hold the office even after expiry of his term till a new Vice-chancellor joins. However, in any case this period shall not exceed 6 months.

- (5) The Vice-chancellor shall be the principal executive and academic officer of the private university, and shall exercise general superintendence and control over the affairs of the private university and shall execute the decisions of various authorities of the private university.
- (6) The Vice-chancellor shall preside at the convocation of the private university in the absence of the Visitor and the Chancellor.
- (7) If in the opinion of the Vice-chancellor it is necessary to take immediate action on any matter for which powers are conferred on any other authority by or under this Act, he may take such action as he deems necessary, and shall at the earliest opportunity thereafter report his action to such officer or authority as would have in the ordinary course dealt with the matter;

Provided that if in the opinion of the concerned officer or authority such action should not have been taken by the Vice-chancellor then such case shall be referred to the Chancellor, whose decision thereon shall be final;

Provided further that where any such action taken by the Vice-chancellor affects any person in the service of the university, such person shall be entitled to prefer, within three months from the date on which such action is communicated to him, an appeal to the Governing Body. The decision of the Governing Body shall be communicated to the person concerned within a maximum period of three months from the date of appeal.

- (8) If, in the opinion of the Vice-chancellor any decision of any authority of the private university is not in conformity with the powers conferred by this Act, Statutes, Ordinances, or Regulations made there under, or is likely to be prejudicial to the interests of the private university, he shall request the concerned authority to revise its decision. In case the authority refuses to revise such decision wholly or partly or fails to take any decision within fifteen days, then such matter shall be referred to the Chancellor and his decision thereon shall be final, which will be reported to the Governing Body for ratification.
- (9) The Vice-chancellor shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.
- (10) If at any time upon representation made or otherwise, it appears to the Visitor that the Vice Chancellor
- (a) has made default in performing any duty imposed on him by or under this Act, or
- (b) has acted in a manner prejudicial to the interest of the private university, or





- (c) is incapable of managing the affairs of the private university, the Visitor may notwithstanding the fact that the term of office of Vice Chancellor has not expired, by an order, in writing, stating the reasons therein, require Vice Chancellor to relinquish his office as from such date as may be specified in the Order.
- (11) No Order under sub-section (10) shall be passed unless the particulars of the grounds on which such action is proposed to be taken are communicated to the Vice Chancellor and he is given reasonable opportunity of showing cause against the proposed order.
- (12) As from the date specified in the Order under sub-section (10), Vice Chancellor shall be deemed to have relinquished the office and the office of Vice Chancellor shall fall vacant.
- The Registrar.**
18. (1) The appointment of the Registrar shall be made by the Governing Body on the recommendation of the experts committee constituted for the purpose, as prescribed by the Statutes. However, the first registrar shall be appointed by the sponsoring body for a period of 2 years.
- (2) All contracts shall be signed and all documents and records shall be authenticated by the Registrar on behalf of the private University.
- (3) The Registrar shall be the Member-secretary of the Governing Body, Board of Management and Academic Council but he shall not have a right to vote.
- (4) The Registrar shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be prescribed by the Statutes.
- (5) If at any time upon representation made or otherwise, and after making such inquiry as may be deemed necessary, the situation so warrants that the continuance of the Registrar is not in the interest of the private university, the Vice-chancellor may request the Chancellor, in writing stating the reasons therein, for the removal of the Registrar.
- Provided that before taking an action under this sub-section, the Registrar shall be given an opportunity of being heard.
- The Chief Finance and Accounts Officer.**
19. (1) The appointment of the Chief Finance and Accounts Officer shall be made by the Chancellor as may be prescribed by the Statutes.
- (2) The Chief finance and Accounts Officer shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be prescribed by the Statutes.
- Other Officers.**
20. (1) The private university may appoint such other officers as may be necessary for its functioning.
- (2) The manner of appointment of other officers of the private university and their powers and functions shall be such as may be prescribed by the Statutes.
- Authorities of the University.**
21. (1) The following shall be the authorities of the private university, namely :-
- (a) the Governing Body;
- (b) the Board of Management;
- (c) the Academic Council;
- (d) such other authorities as may be created by the Statutes shall be the authorities of the private university.
- (2) The term of the nominated members on the Governing Body and the Board of Management shall be three years. No nominated member shall be nominated for more than two consecutive terms.



22. (1) The Governing Body of the university shall consist of the following, namely :- The Governing Body.

- (a) the Chancellor;
- (b) the Vice-chancellor;
- (c) three eminent persons nominated by the sponsoring body out of whom at least one shall be noted educationist;
- (d) three distinguished persons nominated by the Visitor out of a panel of six names submitted by the State Government.
- (e) one representative of the State Government, not below the rank of Deputy Secretary.

(2) The Chancellor shall be the ex-officio Chairman of the Governing Body.

(3) The Governing Body shall be the highest authority of the university. All the movable and immovable property of the university shall vest in the Governing Body. It shall have following powers, namely :-

- (a) to provide general superintendence and directions and to control functioning of the private university by using all such powers as are provided by this Act or the Statutes, Ordinances or Regulations made thereunder;
- (b) to review the decisions of other authorities of the private university in case they are not in conformity with the provisions of this Act or the Statutes, Ordinance, or Regulations made thereunder;
- (c) to approve the budget and annual report of the private university;
- (d) to lay down the policies to be followed by the private university;
- (e) to recommend to the sponsoring body about the voluntary liquidation of the private university if a situation arises when smooth functioning of the private university is not possible;
- (f) such other powers as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(4) The Governing Body shall meet at least three times in a calendar year.

(5) The quorum for meetings of the Governing Body shall be five.

23. (1) The Board of Management shall consist of the following members, namely :- The Board of Management.

- (a) the Vice-chancellor;
- (b) two representatives nominated by the sponsoring body;
- (c) two representatives nominated by the State Government;
- (d) two senior most professors of the private university by rotation;
- (e) two senior most teachers of the private university, other than in sub-section (1) (d), by rotation.

(2) The Vice-chancellor shall be the ex-officio Chairperson of the Board of Management.

(3) The powers and functions of the Board of Management shall be such as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(4) The Board of Management shall meet at least once in every two months.

(5) The quorum for meetings of the Board of Management shall be five.





- The Academic Council. 24. (1) The Academic Council shall consist of the Vice-chancellor and such other members as may be prescribed by the Statutes.
- (2) The Vice-chancellor shall be the Chairperson of the Academic Council.
- (3) The Academic Council shall be the principal academic body of the private university and shall, subject to the provisions of this Act, Statutes, Ordinances and Regulation, co-ordinate and exercise general supervision over the academic policies of the private university.
- (4) The quorum for meetings of the Academic Council shall be such as may be prescribed by the Statutes.
- Other Authorities. 25. The composition, constitution, powers and functions of other authorities of the private university shall be such as may be prescribed by the Statutes.
- The First Statutes. 26. (1) Subject to provisions of this Act, and the Rules made there under, the First Statutes of the private university may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely :-
- (a) the constitution, powers and functions of the authorities and other bodies of the private university as may be constituted from time to time;
- (b) the terms and conditions of appointment of the Vice-chancellor and his powers and functions;
- (c) the manner and terms and conditions of appointment of the Registrar, Chief Finance and Accounts Officer and other Officers, and their powers and functions;
- (d) the manner and terms and conditions of appointment of teachers.
- (e) the terms and conditions of services of employees of the private university;
- (f) the procedure for arbitration in case of disputes between officers, teachers, employees and students;
- (g) the conferment of honorary degrees;
- (h) the provisions regarding exemption of students from payment of tuition fee and for awarding to them scholarships and fellowships;
- (i) provisions regarding the policy of admissions, including regulation of reservation of seats specially for students below poverty line (BPL), SC/ST, handicapped and girls categories;
- (j) provisions regarding fee to be charged from students and concession for the categories mentioned in (i) above;
- (k) provisions regarding number of seats in different courses.
- Provided that the private university shall not make any Statute relating to charging of donation or capitation fee from the students.
- (2) The first Statutes of the private university shall be made by the Governing Body and shall be submitted to the Regulatory Commission for approval.
- (3) The Regulatory Commission shall consider the First Statutes submitted by the private university within two months from the date of its receipt and shall give its approval with such modifications as it may deem necessary.





- (4) The private university shall communicate its agreements to the First Statutes as approved by the Regulatory Commission and if it desires not to give effect to the modifications made by the Regulatory Commission under Sub-section (3), it may give the reasons therefore and the Regulatory Commission may or may not accept the suggestions made by the private university.
- (5) The State Government shall publish the first Statute as approved by the Regulatory Commission in the official gazette and thereafter such Statute shall come into force.
27. (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act and the Rules made there under, the Subsequent Statutes of the private university may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely :-
- The Subsequent Statutes.
- (a) creation of new authorities of the private university;
  - (b) accounting policy and financial procedure;
  - (c) representation of teachers in the authorities of the private university;
  - (d) creation of new departments and abolition or restructuring of existing departments;
  - (e) institution of medals and prizes;
  - (f) creation of posts and procedure for abolition;
  - (g) revision of fees;
  - (h) alteration of the number of seats in different courses, and
  - (i) all other matters which under the provisions of this Act are to be prescribed by the Statutes.
- (2) The Statutes of the private university other than the first Statutes shall be made by the Board of Management with the approval of the Governing Body.
- (3) The Statutes made under sub-section (2) shall be sent to the Regulatory Commission and the Regulatory Commission may, if it considers necessary, give suggestions for modifications in it within two months from the date of receipt of the Statutes;
- (4) The Governing Body shall consider the modifications suggested by the Regulatory Commission and return the Statutes to the Regulatory Commission with its comments on the suggestions.
- (5) The Regulatory Commission shall consider the suggestions made by the Governing Body and the Statutes, as finally approved by the Regulatory Commission, shall be published by the State Government in the gazette and on such publication the Statute shall come into force.
28. (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act or the Rules or Statutes made there under, the first Ordinances may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely :-
- The First Ordinances.
- (a) admission of students to the private university and their enrolment mentioning clearly special consideration for the students of Scheduled Caste and Scheduled Tribes, handicapped and girls categories,
  - (b) details of courses of study to be laid down for the degrees, diplomas and certificates of the private university,
  - (c) award of the degrees, diplomas, certificates and other academic distinctions, the minimum qualifications for the same and the means to be adopted relating to the granting and obtaining of the same;



- (d) conditions for award of fellowships, scholarships, stipends, medals and prizes;
- (e) conduct of examinations, including the terms of office and manner of appointment and the duties of examining bodies, examiners and moderators;
- (f) examination fees to be charged for the various courses for degrees and diplomas of the university;
- (g) conditions of residence of the students of the university;
- (h) provision regarding disciplinary action against the students;
- (i) creation, composition and functions of any other body which is considered necessary for improving the academic environment of the private university;
- (j) manner of co-operation and collaboration with other universities and institutions of higher education;
- (k) all other matters which, by this Act or Statutes made thereunder, are required to be provided by the Ordinances.
- (2) The First Ordinances of the private university shall be made by the Vice-Chancellor which shall be submitted to the Regulatory Commission for approval.
- (3) The Regulatory Commission shall consider the First Ordinances submitted by the Vice-chancellor under sub-section (2) within two months from the date of its receipt and shall either approve it or give suggestions for modifications.
- (4) The Vice-chancellor shall give his comments on the suggestions made by the Regulatory Commission and shall return the first Ordinance to the Commission and on receipt of the same, the Commission shall either approve the comments of the Vice-chancellor or disapprove the same and on the basis of the final decision, the Ordinance as approved by the Regulatory Commission shall be notified by the State Government in the gazette and on such publication, the Ordinance shall come into force.
- The Subsequent Ordinances.
29. (1) All Ordinance other than the First Ordinances shall be made by the Academic Council with the approval of the Board of Management.
- (2) The State Government after approval of the Ordinances by the Regulatory Commission, shall publish all Ordinances made under sub-section (1) in the gazette and on such publication, the Ordinance shall come into force.
- Vacancies not to invalidate the proceedings of any Authority or Body of the University.
30. No act or proceeding of any authority or body of the private university shall be invalid merely by reason of any vacancy or defect in the constitution thereof.
- Filling up of emergent vacancies.
31. Vacancies arising in the members of authorities or bodies of the private university due to death, resignation or removal of a member or due to change of capacity in which he was appointed or nominated, shall be filled up as early as possible by the person or the body who had appointed or nominated such a member.

Provided that the person appointed or nominated as a member of an authority or body of the private university on an emergent vacancy, shall remain member of such authority or body for only the remaining period of the member in whose place he is appointed or nominated.





32. The authorities or officers of the private university may constitute such committees with such terms of reference as may be necessary for specific tasks to be performed by such committees. The constitution of such committees and their duties shall be such as may be prescribed by the Statutes Committee.
33. A copy of any receipt, application, notice, order, proceeding, or resolution of any authority or Committee of the private university or any entry in any register duly maintained by the private university, if certified by the Registrar, shall be received as prima facie evidence of such receipt, application, notice, order, proceeding, resolution or documents or the existence of entry in the register and shall be admitted as evidence of the matters and transactions therein where the original thereof would, if produced, have been admissible in evidence. Mode of proof of University Record.
34. (1) The Authorities of the private university constituted by or under this Act may make regulations subject to the provisions of this Act, the statutes and the ordinances of the private university. Regulations.
- (2) The Board of Management may modify or annul any regulations made under this section by any authority.
35. All Statute, Ordinance or Regulation shall come into force after its publication in the official gazette. Enforcement of Statute, Ordinance and Regulation.

#### CHAPTER - IV : REGULATION OF PRIVATE UNIVERSITY

36. (1) A Regulatory Commission shall be established by the state government for the purpose of providing a regulatory mechanism at the state level, and for working as an interface between the State Government and the Central Regulatory Bodies for the purpose of ensuring appropriate standard of teaching, examinations, research, extension programmes, protection of interest of the students and ensuring reasonable service conditions of the employees, while the university has full freedom to function. Regulatory Commission.
- (2) The Regulatory Commission shall function under the general control of the Visitor.
- (3) The Regulatory Commission shall consist of :
- (a) a Chairman, two full-time Members, out of which one Member shall be "Member-Academic" and another Member as "Member-Administration" and not exceeding two part-time members to be appointed by the Visitor.
- (b) a full time or part time Secretary.
- (4) The Chairman shall be appointed by the Visitor from a panel recommended by the State Government consisting of eminent educationists who have a thorough knowledge of the working of the institutions of higher education.
- (5) The members shall be appointed by the Visitor from a panel recommended by the State Government consisting of persons of repute in the field of education, finance, law, administration / management etc.
- (6) The Chairman and the members shall not be connected in any way with any of the private universities established under this Act.





(7) Terms and conditions of services of Chairman and the members, mode of authentication of orders and decisions of the Regulatory Commission and instruments issued by the Commission, procedure for meetings of the Commission, recruitment and service conditions of the staff of the Commission, temporary association of persons with the Commission for particular purposes, funds of the Commission, its budget, annual report, account, audit and such other matter as may be required for proper functioning of the Commission shall be provided in the rules made by the State Government in this regard.

(8) It shall be the general duty of the Regulatory Commission :-

- (a) to take all such steps as it considers necessary for determination and maintenance of standards of teaching, examination and research in the private universities;
- (b) to ensure that private universities collect only such fees and other charges which cover the cost of education imparted by them and also give a reasonable surplus to enable them to maintain assets and carry out further expansion.
- (c) to ensure that the teachers of the university have at least the minimum educational qualifications prescribed by the U.G.C. or other regulatory bodies.
- (d) to ensure that the staff of the private university is appointed in conformity with the Statutes, Ordinance, and norms /guidelines prescribed by UGC and other concerned Statutory Bodies.
- (e) to ensure that students enrolled in the private university are not exploited and no un-ethical means are adopted to collect undue excessive fee from them;
- (f) to take action pertaining to, and pursuant upon, liquidation of a private university by the state, including arrangement for completion of courses, conduct of examinations, award of degrees etc. , by assigning the job to some other state university in such a manner that the interest of the students are not adversely affected. Expenditure made for these arrangements for the students along with the process of liquidation of the private university shall be made good from the money deposited in the Endowment Fund and / or General Fund;
- (g) to regulate in consultation with the concerned private university, the study centres established at different places in the state.
- (9) The State Government may issue directions on matters of policy to the Regulatory Commission.

Annual Report.

37. (1) The annual report of the private university shall be prepared by the Board of Management which shall include among other matters, the steps taken by the private university towards the fulfillment of its objects and shall be approved by the Governing Body, and a copy of the same shall be submitted to the sponsoring body.

(2) Copies of the annual report prepared under sub-section (1) shall also be presented to the Visitor and the Regulatory Commission.

Annual  
Audit.

Accounts

38. (1) The annual accounts including balance sheet of the private university shall be prepared under the directions of the Board of Management and the annual accounts shall be audited at least once every year by the auditors appointed by the private university for this purpose.

(2) A copy of the annual accounts together with the audit report shall be



submitted to the Governing Body.

- (3) A copy of the annual accounts and audit report along with the observations, if any, of the Governing Body shall be submitted to the Visitor and the Regulatory Commission.
- (4) The Regulatory Commission shall examine the annual report and accounts and audit report. The direction of the Regulatory Commission on the subject arising out of the annual report and accounts and audit report of the private university shall be binding on the private university.
39. (1) The UGC may cause periodic inspection of the private university or any of its centres. For this purpose, the UGC may call for all relevant information from the concerned private university, as provided in the UGC (Returns of Information by Universities) Rule, 1979 as amended from time to time.
- (2) After inspection and assessment of a private university providing first degree and / or post-graduate degree / diploma courses, the UGC may indicate to the university any deficiency and non-conformity with the relevant UGC Regulations and give it reasonable opportunity to rectify the same. If the Commission is satisfied that the private university has, even after getting an opportunity to do so, failed to comply with the provisions of any of the Regulations, the Commission may pass an order prohibiting the private university from offering any course for the award of the first degree and / or the post-graduate degree / diploma, as the case may be, till the deficiency is rectified.
- (3) The UGC may take necessary action against a private university awarding a first degree and / or a post-graduate degree / diploma, which are not specified by the UGC, and inform the public in general through a public notification. A private university continuing such programme(s) and awarding unspecified degree(s) shall be liable for penalty under Section 24 of the UGC Act.

Periodic Inspection.

#### CHAPTER - V : WINDING OF PRIVATE UNIVERSITY

40. (1) If the Sponsoring Body proposes to dissolve itself or wants to discontinue the function of the private university established under the Act, it shall inform the Regulatory Commission of its plan by which it shall ensure completion of courses and conduct of examinations, and it shall announce the prospective date from which it shall not admit any new students.
- (2) The Regulatory Commission on receipt of such information shall have the right to issue such directions to the Sponsoring Body for the fulfilment of its obligations under sub-section (1) as it may deem necessary. If the Sponsoring body contravenes the provisions of sub-section (1), the Endowment Fund shall be forfeited by Regulatory Commission and the Commission shall make arrangements for completion of courses, conduct of examinations, award of degrees etc., of students of the university either by undertaking the job itself or by assigning the job to some other university in such manner that the interest of the students are not affected adversely in any manner.

Management of  
University on  
dissolution of  
Sponsoring Body.

Expenditure made for these arrangements for the students shall be made good from the money deposited in the endowment fund and / or General Fund of the university.





Special Powers of the State Government in certain circumstances.

41. (1) On report of Regulatory Commission or otherwise if it appears to the State Government that any of the directions issued by it to the private university under this Act has been violated or a situation of financial mismanagement and maladministration has arisen in the private university, it shall issue notice requiring the private university to show cause within forty five days as to :-
- (a) Why an order of its liquidation should not be made;
  - (b) Why the board of management should not be suspended and an administrator be appointed under sub-section (7).
- (2) If the State Government considers it necessary to suspend the Board of Management for the proper investigation, it shall, by notification published in the Gazette, order suspension of the Board Management and shall make such arrangement in consultation with the sponsoring body for the administration of the business of the private university till the completion of investigation as it may consider necessary.
- (3) If the State Government, on receipt of reply of private university in respect of notice issued under sub-section (1), is satisfied that there is a prima-facie case of financial mismanagement, maladministration or violation of any of the provisions of this Act or directions issued thereunder it shall make an order of such enquiry as it may consider necessary.
- (4) The State Government shall, for the purposes of any enquiry under sub-section (3), appoint an officer or authority to enquire into any of the allegations and to make report thereon.
- (5) The enquiring authority appointed under sub-section (4) shall have the same powers as are vested in a civil court under the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 (No. 40 of 1908) while trying a suit in respect of the following matters namely :-
- (a) summoning and enforcing the attendance of any person and examining him on oath;
  - (b) requiring the discovery and production of any such document or any other material as may be predicable in evidence;
  - (c) requisitioning any public record from any court or office;
  - (d) any other matter which may be prescribed.
- (6) Every enquiring authority enquiring under this Act shall be deemed to be a civil court for the purposes of Section 195 and Chapter 26 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 (No. 2 of 1974).
- (7) If the State Government on receipt of the enquiry report is satisfied that owing to financial mismanagement and maladministration a situation has arisen where by the financial stability or administration of the private university has become insecure, it shall, by notification in the official Gazette, order liquidation of the private university or may cause the functioning of the private university to continue by appointing an Act who shall have the powers vested in the Governing Body.
- Provided that no order of liquidation shall take effect unless the entry relating to such private university shall be deleted from the schedule appended to the Act.
- (8) While issuing notification in respect of liquidation under sub-section (7), the State Government shall, till the end of its current course, make





arrangement for the administration of business of the private university.

- (9) The State Government during the period of management of private university under sub-section (8) shall use the funds available with the private university and the surplus, if any, shall be forfeited for itself.
- (10) All the expenses incurred in the process of enquiry and till the completion of admission of the students, shall be met from the endowment fund or general fund of the university.

#### CHAPTER - VI : MISCELLANEOUS

42. (1) The State Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette make rules for carrying out the purposes of this Act. **Power to make Rules.**
- (2) Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing powers, such rules may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely :-
- the manner of making proposal to establish a private university and the fees payable under sub-section (1) of Section 4.
  - other particulars to be contained in the Project Report, under sub-section (2) of Section 4.
  - the mode of establishment of endowment fund, in the manner of its investment, the payment of income from it to the sponsoring body, its forfeiture and mode of its return to the sponsoring body under Section 11(3).
  - mode of collection of fee from the private university and depositing amount so collected in the Consolidated Fund under proviso to Section 12(e).
  - other matters to be provided for in the Statutes under sub-section (1) of Section 26.
  - mode of authentication of orders and decisions of the Regulatory Commission and the instruments issued by the Commission, terms and conditions of services of Chairman and the members, procedure for meetings of the Commission, provision of staff to the Commission and their service conditions, temporary association of persons with the Commission, its budget, annual reports, accounts and audit and such other matters as may be required for proper functioning of the Regulatory Commission under sub-section (9) of Section 30;
  - other matters which are required to be, or may be, prescribed by rules under this Act.
- (3) All rules for which provision is made in this Act, shall be Act in the state legislative Assembly.
43. If any difficulty arises in giving effect to the provisions of this Act, the State Government may, by order published in the Official Gazette, make provisions, not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act, as it may be deemed necessary or expedient for removing the difficulty. **Power to remove difficulties.**
44. The Chhattisgarh Niji Kshetra Vishwavidyalaya (Sthapana Aur Vishayam) Adhiniyam, 2002 (No. 2 of 2002) and orders, rules, resolutions, if any, in force immediately before the commencement of this Act, are hereby repealed and rescinded, as the case may be. **Repeal and Savings.**



Provided that all orders made or actions taken under the Act so repealed, except under Sections 5 and 6, shall be deemed to have been made or taken under the corresponding provisions of this Act.



## Number of students enrolled in the University for the current academic year 2023 according to regions and countries

Particulars		No. of students from the same	No. of students	No. of	No. of overseas students excluding NRIs		Grand
		State where the University is located	from other	NRI students			Total
			States				
					Foreign Students	Person of Indian Origin Students	
UG	M	36	5	0	0	0	41
	F	82	2	0	0	0	84
	T	118	7	0	0	0	<b>125</b>
PG	M	17	1	0	0	0	18
	F	12	1	0	0	0	13
	T	29	2	0	0	0	<b>31</b>
<b>Total Number of Students</b>							<b>156</b>





## Appendix- 4.2

Category-wise No. of students - 2023			
Category	Female	Male	Total
SC	1	5	6
ST	1	6	7
OBC	15	32	47
PH	0	0	0
General	42	54	96
<b>Total</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>156</b>



### Appendix 4.3

#### Details of the two batches of students admitted.

Particulars	Batch 1			Batch 2		
	Year of Entry – 2022			Year of Entry – 2023		
	UG	PG	Total	UG	PG	Total
No. admitted to the programme	61	15	76	125	31	156
No. of Dropouts	4	0	4	14	1	15
(a) Within four months of Joining						
(b) Afterwards						
No. appeared for the final year examination	(Batch1 will be passing out in 2025, B. Tech in 2026)	(Batch 1 will be passing out in 2024)		(Batch 2 will be passing out in 2026, B. Tech will pass out in 2027)	(Batch 2 will be passing out in 2025)	
	NA	NA		NA	NA	
No. passed in the final exam	(Batch1 will be passing out in 2025, B. Tech in 2026)	(Batch 1 will be passing out in 2024)		(Batch 2 will be passing out in 2026, B. Tech will pass out in 2027)	(Batch 2 will be passing out in 2025)	
	NA	NA		NA	NA	
No. passed in first class	(Batch1 will be passing out in 2025, B. Tech in 2026)	(Batch 1 will be passing out in 2024)		(Batch 2 will be passing out in 2026, B. Tech will pass out in 2027)	(Batch 2 will be passing out in 2025)	
	NA	NA		NA	NA	



## Appendix- 5.1

## Academic Council

Sl. No.	Composition	Designation
1	Vice Chancellor	Chairperson
2	All Deans and Heads of Department	Member
		Member
3	All professors of the University teaching Department	
4	Three Professor of the state / Central University / Central Institute by an At of Parliament nominated by the Chancellor	Member
		Member
		Member
5	Three representatives from amongst the Scientist / Educationalists / Technologists / Industrilist by the Chancellor	Member
		Member
		Member
6	Registrar	Member Secretary





Appendix- 5.1

Board of Studies

Sl. No.	Member Category	Designation
1	The Head of the Department	Chairman
2	Two teachers of the concerned department	Member
3	One senior teacher as member to be co-opted by the Board of Studies from outside the University	Member
4	The Vice-Chancellor may invite some outside experts on the recommendation of the Head of Department	Member
5	Chairman of the concerned Department.	Member





Date: 30/11/2021

### Minutes of Academic Council Meeting

The Academic Council was held via video conferencing for the programmes (namely: MBA, BBA, B.Com(H), B.Tech CS and BCA) offered in the session 2020-21 at KK Modi University, Durg on November 30, 2021 at 04:00 PM

**Agenda of the Meeting: To discuss the Course Structure and Syllabus of all programs** (namely: MBA, BBA, B.Com(H), B.Tech CS and BCA) being offered at KKMU for the session 2022-23.

#### Members Present:

Vice Chancellor (in-charge)	Dr. CA Harish Kothari
All Deans and Heads of Department	Dr. Sanjay Kehar, Dr Asma R Shora
All professors of the Univ. teaching Deptt.	V Lalitha, Geetika Chandra, Gitika Puri, Prerna Sharma, Faisal Khan, Preeti Tripathi, R K Sharma, Rajesh Sharma
Professor nominated by Chancellor	Mr. Sandeep Baxla
Professor nominated by Chancellor	Prof. S.J. Chopda
Professor nominated by Chancellor	Ms. Tulika Kedia
Nominated Industrialist	Mr Saurabh Aggarwal
Nominated Industrialist	Mr. Anshul Dave (Absent)
Nominated Industrialist	Mr. Somesh Sharma
Registrar	Dr. D.N.Singh

#### Points Discussed

- Confirmation of the last Meeting of the Academic Council.
- Confirmation of the Action Taken Reports of BoS held on 13/11/2021
- Discussion on launching of new programme B. Com (H)(Regular / Pass Program)
- Discussion on launching of new elective in B. Tech (CS )





### Decision and Resolution

The Meeting passed the following resolution:

- a) The proposed programme of B. Com(H) (Regular / Pass Program) has been ratified, accepted unanimously, and resolved to recommend this for approval of Academic Council.
  
- b) The proposed programme of healthcare informatics may be introducing as an elective in B Tech(CS) degree, the same has been ratified, accepted unanimously, and resolved to recommend this for approval of Academic Council.

The Academic Council meeting concluded with a vote of thanks to everyone.

Verified that the requisite quorum was present. Leave of absence granted to Mr. Anshul Dave.



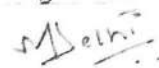



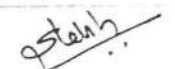
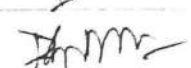

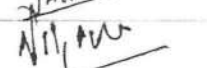


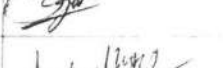
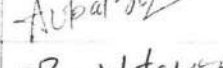
*m. Singh*

**Registrar  
KKMU, Durg**



## ATTENDENCE OF ACADEMIC COUNCIL MEET No 3

Third Meeting of Academic Counsel was held 20th March 2023 from 11:30 AM onwards. The following members attended the meeting.

Sr No	Name	Designation	Signature
1	Prof. (Dr.) Monika Sethi Sharma (Pro Vice Chancellor)	Chairperson	
2	Prof. (Dr.) Kiran Gajpal (Principal of Govt. D.B. Girls P.G College Kali Baadi , Raipur C.G.)	Member	
3	Prof. (Dr.) M.G. Roymon (Principal St. Thomas College, Ruabandha ,Bhilai C.G.)	Member	
4	Prof. Dr. Usha Kiran Agrawal (HoD (Psychology) of Govt. D.B. Girls P.G College Kali Baadi, Raipur C.G.)	Member	
5	Prof. Dr. Shreelekha Virulkar (Director, M.J .College Bhilai C.G.)	Member	
6	Mr. Dilip Mohanti (Industry Expert from Jaiswal Neco Industry)	Member	
7	Mr. Somesh Sharma (Industry Expert from Augtech)	Member	
8	Mr. Vikram (HOD (I/C) School of Management)	Member	
9	Ms. Nida Mabud (Faculty of School of Management)	Member	
10	Mr. Chandrahas Rajak (Faculty of School of Management)	Member	
11	Mr. Ajay Upadhyay (Faculty of School of Science)	Member	
12	Dr. Mohammad Bakhtawar Ahmed (HOD(I/C) School of Engineering & School of Sciences)	Member Secretary	

  
Dr. Mohammad Bakhtawar Ahmed  
Member Secretary

Campus & ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE : Mahamara, Jalbandha Road, Durg, Chhattisgarh - 491001  
Board Line : +91-788-4056500/01 | Email : info@kkmu.edu.in | Website : www.kkmu.edu.in

SPONSORING BODY : Modi Innovative Education Society  
REGD. OFFICE : 9, Farishta Complex, G.E. Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh-492001  
SOCIETY REGISTRATION NO. : 2652





**KK MODI**  
UNIVERSITY

**Third Meeting of Academic counsel was held 20th March 2023 from 11:30 AM onwards. The following members attended the meeting.**

Sr No	Name	Designation	Signature
1	Prof. (Dr . )Monika Sethi Sharma( Pro Vice Chancellor)	Chairperson	
2	Prof. (Dr. )Kiran Gajpal (Principal of Govt. D.B. Girls P.G College Kali Baadi , Raipur C.G.)	Member	
3	Prof. (Dr.) M.G. Roymon(Principal St. Thomas College , Ruabandha ,Bhilai C.G.)	Member	
4	Prof. (Dr.) Usha Kiran Agrawal (HoD (psychology) of Govt. D.B. Girls P.G College Kali Baadi , Raipur C.G.)	Member	
5	Prof. (Dr.) Shreelekha Virulkar (Director M.J. College Bhilai C.G.)	Member	
6	Mr. Dilip Mohanti (Industry Expert from Jaiswal Neco Industry)	Member	
7	Mr. Somesh Sharma (Industry Expert from Augtech )	Member	
8	Mr. Vikram (HOD(I/C) School of Management)	Member	
9	Ms. Nida Mabud (Faculty of School of Management)	Member	
10	Mr. Chandrahas Rajak (Faculty of School of Management)	Member	
11	Mr. Ajay Upadhyay ((Faculty of School of Science)	Member	
12	Dr. Mohammad Bakhtawar Ahmed (HOD(I/C) School of Engineering & School of Sciences)	Member Secretary	

**AGENDA POINTS FOR 3rd MEETING OF ACADEMIC COUNCIL SCHEDULED TO BE HELD ON 20<sup>th</sup> MARCH 2023 AT 11:30 AM AT CONFERENCE HALL OF K. K. MODI UNIVERSITY DURG.**

#### **A. STATUTORY AGENDA**

**Campus & ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE :** Mahamara, Jalbandha Road, Durg, Chhattisgarh - 491001  
Board Line : +91-788-4056500/01 | Email : info@kkmu.edu.in | Website : www.kkmu.edu.in

**SPONSORING BODY :** Modi Innovative Education Society  
**REGD. OFFICE :** 9, Farishta Complex, G.E. Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh-492001  
**SOCIETY REGISTRATION NO. :** 2652





Item No.		Page No.	Annexure
1.01	Welcome by the Chairperson & Presentation by the Head of Departments.	2	
1.02	To confirm the proceedings of 3rd Academic Council meeting held on 20 <sup>th</sup> March 2023.	2	1

**B. AGENDA FOR DISCUSSION & RECOMMENDATIONS**

Item No.	Agenda Item	Page No.	Annexure
2.01	To approve the minutes of various Board of Studies for Minor modification of courses, held on 15/02/2024.	2, 3	2, 3, 4
2.02	To approve the Academic Calendar of session 2023-24	3	5
2.03	To approve the Award of Degrees.	3	6
2.04	To approve the agendas discussed in Academic Counsel Meeting held on 3 <sup>rd</sup> May 2024	3	7
2.05	Any other points with permission of Chair		



Deputy Registrar  
KKMU, Durg

Campus & ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE : Mahamara, Jalbandha Road, Durg, Chhattisgarh - 491001  
Board Line : +91-788-4056500/01 | Email : info@kkmu.edu.in | Website : www.kkmu.edu.in

SPONSORING BODY : Modi Innovative Education Society  
REGD. OFFICE : 9, Farishta Complex, G.E. Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh-492001  
SOCIETY REGISTRATION NO. : 2652





# K. K. Modi University, Durg

## Third Meeting of Academic Council {AC}

Mahmara, Jalbandha Road, Durg  
Chhattisgarh 491001, INDIA

### MINUTES OF MEETINGS

Date : 20<sup>th</sup> March 2023

Time: 11:30 AM

Venue: Conference Hall of K. K. Modi University Durg.



**Campus & ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE** : Mahamara, Jalbandha Road, Durg, Chhattisgarh - 491001  
Board Line : +91-788-4056500/01 | Email : info@kkmu.edu.in | Website : www.kkmu.edu.in

**SPONSORING BODY** : Modi Innovative Education Society  
**REGD. OFFICE** : 9, Farishta Complex, G.E. Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh-492001  
**SOCIETY REGISTRATION NO.** : 2652



# K. K. Modi University, Durg

## Third Meeting of Academic Council {AC}

Mahmara, Jalbandha Road, Durg  
Chhattisgarh 491001, INDIA

### REPORT

Date: 20<sup>th</sup> March 2023

Time: 11:30 AM

Venue: Conference Hall of K. K. Modi University Durg.



**Campus & ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE :** Mahamara, Jalbandha Road, Durg, Chhattisgarh - 491001  
Board Line : +91-788-4056500/01 | Email : info@kkmu.edu.in | Website : www.kkmu.edu.in

**SPONSORING BODY :** Modi Innovative Education Society  
**REGD. OFFICE :** 9, Farishta Complex, G.E. Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh 492001  
**SOCIETY REGISTRATION NO. :** 2652

**A. STATUTORY AGENDA**

**1.01 Welcome by the Chairperson & Presentation by the Head of Departments.**

The chairperson will welcome all the dignitaries and Heads of Departments will give presentation about the Academic Progress of K. K. Modi University, Durg, Chhattisgarh.

**1.02 To confirm the proceedings of 2<sup>nd</sup> Academic Council meeting held on 30<sup>th</sup> Nov 2021**

The 2<sup>nd</sup> Academic Council meeting was held on 30<sup>th</sup> Nov 2021 and the proceedings were circulated to all members for to take appropriate action thereon (copy is enclosed at Annexure-I).

**Resolution: Academic council has approved all the proceedings of 2<sup>nd</sup> Academic Council meeting held on 30<sup>th</sup> Nov 2021.**

**B. AGENDA FOR DISCUSSION & REVIEW**

**2.01 To approve the minutes of various Board of Studies for Minor modification of courses, held on 13/11/2021.**

**School of Management, Finance and Commerce:**

MoM is attached as Annexure 2

**School of Engineering**

MoM is attached as Annexure 3



**Campus & ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE :** Mahamara, Jalbandha Road, Durg, Chhattisgarh - 491001  
Board Line : +91-788-4056500/01 | Email : info@kkmu.edu.in | Website : www.kkmu.edu.in

**SPONSORING BODY :** Modi Innovative Education Society  
**REGD. OFFICE :** 9, Farishta Complex, G.E. Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh-492001  
**SOCIETY REGISTRATION NO. :** 2652



**School of Science**

MoM is attached as Annexure 4

**Resolution: Academic council has approved all the minutes of various Board of Studies for Minor modification of courses, held on 13/11/2021.**

**2.02 To approve the Academic Calendar of session 2022-23.**

Academic Calendar of session 2022-23 is attached as Annexure 5.

**Resolution: Academic council has approved the Academic Calendar of session 2022-23**


**2.03 To approve the Award of Degrees.**

3 students completed their Degrees in August 2022, for award of degrees list of the students is attached as Annexure 6.

**Resolution: Academic council has approved the Award of Degree**

**2.04 To approve the agenda discussed in Academic Counsel Meeting held on 20<sup>th</sup> March 2023**

**Resolution: Academic council has approved all the agendas discussed in Academic Counsel Meeting held on 20<sup>th</sup> March 2023 Annexure-7**

  
**Dr. Mohammad Bakhtawar Ahmed**  
Member Secretary

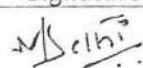

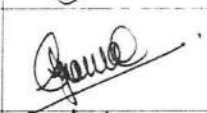
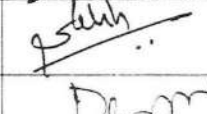

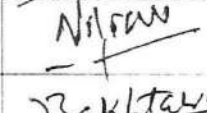
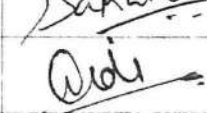
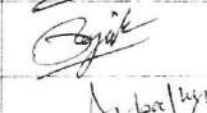
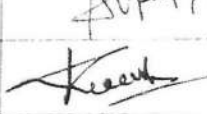
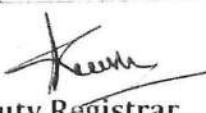





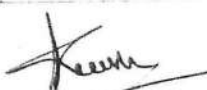
**Campus & ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE :** Mahamara, Jalbandha Road, Durg, Chhattisgarh - 491001  
Board Line : -91-788-4056500/01 | Email : info@kkmu.edu.in | Website : www.kkmu.edu.in

**SPONSORING BODY :** Modi Innovative Education Society  
**REGD. OFFICE :** 9, Farishta Complex, G.E. Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh-492001  
**SOCIETY REGISTRATION NO. :** 2652

## ATTENDENCE OF ACADEMIC COUNCIL MEET No 4

Fourth Meeting of Academic counsel was held 3rd May 2024 from 11:30 am onwards. The following members attended the meeting.

Sr No	Name	Designation	Signature
1	Prof. (Dr.) Monika Sethi Sharma (Vice Chancellor)	Chairperson	
2	Prof. (Dr.) Kiran Gajpal (Principal of Govt. D.B. Girls P.G College Kali Baadi , Raipur C.G.)	Member	
3	Prof. (Dr.) M.G. Roymon (Principal St. Thomas College, Ruabandha ,Bhilai C.G.)	Member	
4	Prof. (Dr.) Usha Kiran Agrawal (HoD (Psychology) of Govt. D.B. Girls P.G College Kali Baadi , Raipur C.G.)	Member	
5	Prof. Dr. Shreelekha Virulkar (Director, M.J. College Bhilai C.G.)	Member	
6	Mr. Dilip Mohanti (Industry Expert from Jaiswal Neco Industry)	Member	
7	Mr. Somesh Sharma (Industry Expert from Augtech)	Member	
8	Mr. Vikram (HOD (I/C) School of Management,)	Member	
9	Dr. Mohammad Bakhtawar Ahmed (HOD (I/C) School of Engineering & School of Sciences)	Member	
10	Ms. Nida Mabud (Faculty of School of Management,)	Member	
11	Mr. Chandrahas Rajak (Faculty of School of Management)	Member	
12	Mr. Ajay Upadhyay (Faculty of School of Science)	Member	
13	Mr. S. K. Burman (Deputy Registrar)	Member Secretary	

  
Deputy Registrar  
KKMU,Durg

Campus & ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE : Mahamara, Jalbandha Road, Durg, Chhattisgarh - 491001  
Board Line : +91-788-4056500/01 | Email : info@kkmu.edu.in | Website : www.kkmu.edu.in

SPONSORING BODY : Modi Innovative Education Society  
REGD. OFFICE : 9, Farishta Complex, G.E. Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh-492001  
SOCIETY REGISTRATION NO. : 2652





**KK MODI**  
UNIVERSITY

**Fourth Meeting of Academic counsel was held 3rd May 2024 from 11:30 AM onwards. The following members attended the meeting.**

Sr No	Name	Designation	Signature
1	Prof. (Dr.) Monika Sethi Sharma (Vice Chancellor)	Chairperson	
2	Prof. (Dr.) Kiran Gajpal (Principal of Govt. D.B. Girls P.G College Kali Baadi , Raipur C.G.)	Member	
3	Prof. (Dr.) M.G. Roymon (Principal St. Thomas College, Ruabandha ,Bhilai C.G.)	Member	
4	Prof. (Dr.) Usha Kiran Agrawal (HoD (Psychology) of Govt. D.B. Girls P.G College Kali Baadi , Raipur C.G.)	Member	
5	Prof. (Dr.) Shreelekha Virulkar (Director, M.J. College Bhilai C.G.)	Member	
6	Mr. Dilip Mohanti (Industry Expert from Jaiswal Neco Industry)	Member	
7	Mr. Somesh Sharma (Industry Expert from Augtech)	Member	
8	Mr. Vikram (HOD(I/C) School of Management,)	Member	
9	Dr. Mohammad Bakhtawar Ahmed (HOD(I/C) School of Engineering & School of Sciences)	Member	
10	Ms. Nida Mabud (Faculty of School of Management)	Member	
11	Mr. Chandahas Rajak (Faculty of School of Management)	Member	
12	Mr. Ajay Upadhyay (Faculty of School of Science)	Member	
13	Mr. S. K. Burman (Deputy Registrar)	Member Secretary	

*AGENDA POINTS FOR 4<sup>th</sup> MEETING OF ACADEMIC COUNCIL SCHEDULED TO BE HELD ON 3rd MAY 2024 AT 11:30 AM AT CONFERENCE HALL OF K. K. MODI UNIVERSITY DURG.*

#### **A. STATUTORY AGENDA**

**Campus & ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE :** Mahanara, Jalbandha Road, Durg, Chhattisgarh - 491001  
Board Line : +91-788-4056500/01 | Email : info@kkmu.edu.in | Website : www.kkmu.edu.in

**SPONSORING BODY :** Modi Innovative Education Society  
**REGD. OFFICE :** 9, Farishta Complex, G.E. Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh 492001  
**SOCIETY REGISTRATION NO. :** 2652







# K. K. Modi University, Durg

## Fourth Meeting of Academic Council {AC}

Mahmara, Jalbandha Road, Durg  
Chhattisgarh 491001, INDIA

### MINUTES OF MEETINGS

Date :03<sup>rd</sup> May 2024

Time: 11:30 AM

Venue: Conference Hall of K. K. Modi University Durg.



**Campus & ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE :** Mahamara, Jalbandha Road, Durg, Chhattisgarh - 491001  
Board Line : +91-788-4056500/01 | Email : info@kkmu.edu.in | Website : www.kkmu.edu.in

**SPONSORING BODY :** Modi Innovative Education Society  
**REGD. OFFICE :** 9, Farishta Complex, G.E. Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh-492001  
**SOCIETY REGISTRATION NO. :** 2652

Item No.	Agenda Item	Page No.	Annexure
1.01	Welcome by the Chairperson & Presentation by the Head of Departments.	2	
1.02	To confirm the proceedings of 2nd Academic Council meeting held on 30 <sup>th</sup> Nov 2021.	2	1

**B. AGENDA FOR DISCUSSION & RECOMMENDATIONS**

Item No.	Agenda Item	Page No.	Annexure
2.01	To approve the minutes of various Board of Studies for Minor modification of courses, held on 12/12/2022.	2 3	2, 3, 4
2.02	To approve the Academic Calendar of session 2022-23	3	5
2.03	To approve the Award of Degrees.	3	6
2.04	To approve the agendas discussed in Academic Counsel Meeting held on 20 <sup>th</sup> March 2023	3	7
2.05	Any other points with permission of Chair		



*Bakhtawar*  
**Dr. Mohammad Bakhtawar Ahmed**  
 Member Secretary

Campus & ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE : Mahamara, Jalbandha Road, Durg, Chhattisgarh - 491001  
 Board Line : +91-788-4056500/01 | Email : info@kkmu.edu.in | Website : www.kkm.edu.in

SPONSORING BODY : Modi Innovative Education Society  
 REGD. OFFICE : 9, Farishta Complex, G.E. Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh-492001  
 SOCIETY REGISTRATION NO. : 2652



**K. K. Modi University, Durg**

**Fourth Meeting of  
Academic Council {AC}**

Mahmara, Jalbandha Road, Durg  
Chhattisgarh 491001, INDIA

**REPORT**

Date: 03<sup>rd</sup> May 2024

Time: 11:30 AM

Venue: Conference Hall of K. K. Modi University Durg.



**Campus & ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE :** Mahmara, Jalbandha Road, Durg, Chhattisgarh - 491001  
Board Line : +91-788-4056500/01 | Email : info@kkmu.edu.in | Website : www.kkmu.edu.in

**SPONSORING BODY :** Modi Innovative Education Society  
**REGD. OFFICE :** 9, Farishta Complex, G.E. Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh-492001  
**SOCIETY REGISTRATION NO. :** 2652



**A. STATUTORY AGENDA**

**1.01 Welcome by the Chairperson & Presentation by the Head of Departments.**

The chairperson will welcome all the dignitaries and Heads of Departments will give presentation about the Academic Progress and Deputy Registrar will give the presentation on Admission and Examination Process of K. K. Modi University, Durg, Chhattisgarh.

**1.02 To confirm the proceedings of 3<sup>rd</sup> Academic Council meeting held on 20<sup>th</sup> March 2023**

The 3<sup>rd</sup> Academic Council meeting was held on 20<sup>th</sup> March 2023 and the proceedings were circulated to all members for to take appropriate action thereon (copy is enclosed at Annexure-I).

**Resolution: Academic council has approved all the proceedings of 3<sup>rd</sup> Academic Council meeting held on 20<sup>th</sup> March 2023.**

**B. AGENDA FOR DISCUSSION & REVIEW**

**2.01 To approve the minutes of various Board of Studies for Minor modification of courses, held on 15/02/2024.**

**School of Management, Finance and Commerce:**

MoM is attached as Annexure 2

**School of Engineering**

MoM is attached as Annexure 3



**Campus & ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE :** Mahamara, Jalbandha Road, Durg, Chhattisgarh - 491001  
Board Line : +91-788-4056500/01 | Email : info@kkmu.edu.in | Website : www.kkmu.edu.in

**SPONSORING BODY :** Modi Innovative Education Society  
**REGD. OFFICE :** 9, Farishta Complex, G.E. Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh-492001  
**SOCIETY REGISTRATION NO. :** 2652

**School of Science**

MoM is attached as Annexure 4

**Resolution: Academic council has approved all the minutes of various Board of Studies for Minor modification of courses, held on 15/02/2024.**

**2.02 To approve the Academic Calendar of session 2023-24.**

Academic Calendar of session 2023-24 is attached as Annexure 5.

**Resolution: Academic council has approved the Academic Calendar of session 2023-24**

**2.03 To approve the Award of Degrees.**


26 students completed their Degrees in August 2023, for award of degrees list of the students is attached as Annexure-6.

**Resolution: Academic council has approved the Award of Degree**

**2.04 To approve the agenda discussed in Academic Counsel Meeting held on 3rd May 2024**

**Resolution: Academic council has approved all the agendas discussed in Academic Counsel Meeting held on 3rd May 2024 Annexure-7**



  
**Deputy Registrar**  
**KKMU, Durg**

**Campus & ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE :** Mahamara, Jalbandha Road, Durg, Chhattisgarh - 491001  
Board Line : +91-788-4056500/01 | Email : info@kkmu.edu.in | Website : www.kkmu.edu.in

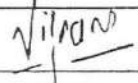


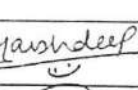
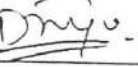
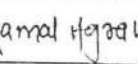

**SPONSORING BODY :** Modi Innovative Education Society  
**REGD. OFFICE :** 9, Farishta Complex, G.E. Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh-492001  
**SOCIETY REGISTRATION NO. :** 2652

## MINUTES OF 3<sup>rd</sup> BOARD OF STUDIES MEETING SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT

PROGRAM TITLE: MBA	DURATION: 2022-24
BBA	2022-25
B. Com	2022-25
B. Com(H)	2022-25

DATE OF MEETING: 12<sup>th</sup> Dec 2022      VENUE: Board Room First Floor

3<sup>rd</sup> Meeting of Board of Studies of School of Management was held on 12<sup>th</sup> Dec 2022 From 10.00 am to till 2.00 pm. The following members attended the meeting.

Sr. No.	Name	Signature
1	Mr. Vikram, Chairman	
2	Dr. Monika Sethi Sharma, Special Invitee	
3	Dr. Manoj Verghese, External Subject Expert	
4	Mr. Gaurav Girija Shukla, Industry Expert	
5	CA. Harsh Deep Gumber, Industry Expert	
6	CA. Divya Ratnani, Internal Subject Expert, School of Management	
7	CA. Kamal Agrawal, Internal Subject Expert, School of Management	

1. At the onset the Chairman Mr. Vikram Welcomed the external experts and internal subject experts.
2. Mr Vikram formally introduced the external experts to the members and conveyed the agenda.



Mahamara, Jalbandha Road, Durg, CG | [www.kkm.edu.in](http://www.kkm.edu.in)  
[info@kkm.edu.in](mailto:info@kkm.edu.in) | 8010-350-350 0788-4056500





Contd.

3. The meeting started with a brief introduction of the objective of the meeting by Mr. Vikram with conveying of agenda.
4. Mr. Vikram welcomed all the attendees to KK Modi University Campus.
5. The members discuss and decided syllabus for MBA batch 2022-24 and BBA batch 2022-25, B. Com batch 2022-25, B. Com(H) batch 2022-25
6. The approval for the new syllabus with internal and external examination evaluation parameter were discussed and approved.
7. The experiential learning pedagogy was appreciated by CA Harshdeep Gumber.
8. It was appreciated by Prof. (Dr) Manoj Verghese Harvard Case and Group Project in teaching pedagogy among UG and PG students.
9. Reviewed and feedback from stakeholders was discussed by Mr. Vikram.
10. It was appreciated by CA Harshdeep Gumber that Practical application is given more weightage in internal assessment which is 60% of weightage and depends upon criteria like Class Participation, Class Quiz, Group Presentation, Class Test, Assignment and Midterm exams. He also suggested the credits should be given to Live Projects so as students will participate.
11. Prof. (Dr) Manoj Verghese suggested to use Platforms of Start Innovation Institute Counsel under Ministry of Education Counsel (MIC) for YUKTI, AARYA Ranking. He also suggested to adopt NISC (National Innovation Start up Policy) to get mileage of all activities done in campus.
12. CA Harshdeep Gumber suggested that to create Entrepreneur Environment which should have Start up Pitchstones and Milestone. He also suggested that courses like Digital Automation and Personal Finance should be taught to all. He appreciated the Personal Brading of MBA students at LinkedIn and YouTube channel.
13. CA Kamal Agarwal suggested that in B.Com & B.Com(H) Financial Accounting and Business Law should be taught in First Semester then in the second Semester Cost accounting in detail followed by Managerial Accounting as a separate course. In specialization of B.Com in the course of GST (Indirect Taxes) topics like – Custom, GST, DGFA should be added.
14. CA Divya suggested that in Influencer Marketing course free tools should be included which are useful Influencer Analysis so that they can get real time experience. She also added that there should not be any reptation in the content.
15. It was decided to forward the proposals of Board of Studies to Academic Council for approval.
16. The meeting concluded with Vote of Thanks.



Mahamara, Jalbandha Road, Durg, CG | [www.kkmi](http://www.kkmi)  
[info@kkmu.edu.in](mailto:info@kkmu.edu.in) | 8010-350-350 0788-4056



### School of Engineering and Sciences


Date of Meeting - December 12, 2022




Venue: Board Room - 1<sup>st</sup> Floor

#### Agenda of 3<sup>rd</sup> Board of Studies Meeting

Program Title: B.Tech.	Duration: 2022-26
B.C.A.	2022-25
M.C.A.	2022-24

1. Review of course structure for Batch of 2022-.
2. Suggestions regarding the innovations/amendments in pedagogy of the Course Curriculum.
3. New Courses to be introduced, course objective, course outcome, session plan, contact hours, recommended books (If any) etc.
4. Discussion on Experiential Learning, Live Projects, Industrial Internships, Case Studies etc.
5. Internal and External Examination evaluation parameters.
6. Inputs for any other co-curricular activities.
7. Any other suggestions for the program.
8. To review and discuss the feedback for the syllabus.
9. To propose Journals, New Books and Study Materials.

Approved by:   
 Prof. Wasim Ahmad Ansari  
 Head (I/c) School of Engineering & Science

CAMPUS & ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE: Mahimara, Jalbandha Road, Durg, Chhattisgarh - 491001 Board Line ++91 801 035 0350  
 Email: info@kkmu.edu.in | Website: www.kkmu.edu.in





## Minutes of the 3<sup>rd</sup> Meeting of Board of Studies School of Engineering and Sciences

Date of Meeting – December 12, 2022

Venue: Board Room -  
1<sup>st</sup> Floor

3<sup>rd</sup> meeting of Board of Studies of School of Engineering and Sciences was held on December 22, 2022, from 10:00 am to 1:00 pm. The following members attended the meeting:

Sr. No.	Name	Signature
1	Mr. Wasim Ahmad Ansari, Chairman	
2	Dr. Monika Sethi Sharma, Special Invitee	
3	Dr. Mohammed Bakhtawar Ahmed, Faculty Member	ABSENT
4	Mr. Naveen Pandey, Faculty Member	
5	Dr. Kamal Mehta, External Subject Expert	
6	Ms Karuna Sahu, Industry Expert	
7	Sakshi Dwivedi, Industry Expert	
8	Mr. Somesh Sharma, Industry Expert	ABSENT

1. At the onset the Chairman Mr. Wasim Ahmad Ansari welcomed the external experts and internal subject experts.
2. Mr Wasim Ahmad Ansari formally introduced the external experts to the members and conveyed the agenda







- 3 The meeting started with a brief introduction of the objective of the meeting by Prof Mr Wasim Ahmad Ansari with conveying of agenda.
- 4 Mr Wasim Ahmad Ansari welcomed all the attendees to KK MODI University Campus
- 5 The members discuss and decide syllabus for B Tech. batch 2022-26, B.C.A batch 2022-25 and MCA batch 2022-24.
- 6 The approval for the new syllabus with internal and external examination evaluation parameter were discussed and approved
- 7 The experiential learning pedagogy was appreciated by Dr Kamal Mehta.
- 8 Ms Karuna Sahu (Industry Expert, Augtech Nextwealth software organization) gave this input regarding how we can bridge the gap between the industry and the institution.
- 9 It was appreciated Harvard Case and Group Project in teaching pedagogy among UG and PG students. It was suggested to incorporate some Indian Case study as well by Sakshi Dwivedi, the industry expert.
- 10 Dr. Kamal Mehta (Dean, RCE) appreciated the presentation and curriculum presented and It was discussed and decided to continue the courses which enhance the employability of the students.
- 11 Reviewed and feedback from stakeholders was discussed by Mr. Wasim Ahmad Ansari.
- 12 It was appreciated that Practical application is given more weightage in internal assessment which is 60% of weightage and depends upon criteria like Class Participation, Class Quiz, Group Presentation, Class Test, Assignment and Midterm exams.
- 13 It was suggested that 2-3% credits of the course should be spared so as the student can opt any of the courses from natural choice like from Coursera, Udemy, Swayam etc.
- 14 It is received as an input from Ms Karuna, the industry expert, about the preparation of video-based resume by the students.
- 15 It was suggested from Ms Karuna, the industry expert, to include the automation tools like RPA (Robotic Process Automation), Web Scraping and WordPress.
- 16 It was decided to forward the proposals of Board of Studies to Academic Council for approval.
- 17 The meeting concluded with vote of Thanks.

CAMPUS & ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE: Mahimara, Jalbandha Road, Durg, Chhattisgarh - 491001 Board Line ++91 801 035 0350  
Email: [info@kkmu.edu.in](mailto:info@kkmu.edu.in) Website: [www.kkmu.edu.in](http://www.kkmu.edu.in)

CAMPUS & ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE: Mahimara, Jalbandha Road, Durg, Chhattisgarh - 491001 Board Line ++91 801 035 0350

Email: [info@kkmu.edu.in](mailto:info@kkmu.edu.in) Website: [www.kkmu.edu.in](http://www.kkmu.edu.in)





**KK MODI**  
UNIVERSITY

**ATTENDANCE OF BOARD OF STUDIES MEMBERS**  
**SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING**

PROGRAM TITLE: B.TECH.

DURATION: 2023-2027

DATE OF MEETING: 15<sup>th</sup> Feb 2024

VENUE: Board Room First Floor

Sr. No.	Name	Signature
1	Dr. Mohammed Bakhtawar Ahmed, Chairman	
2	Dr. Monika Sethi Sharma, Special Invitee	
3	Mr. Somesh Sharma, Industry Expert	
4	Dr. Mohd. Shajid Ansari, Assistant Director, Rungta Group of Institutions	
5	Mr. Naveen Pandey, External Subject Expert	
6	Mr. Sameer Burman, Internal Subject Expert, School of Engineering	
7	Mr. Ajay Upadhyay, Internal Subject Expert, School of Sciences	

Approved by:

**Dr. Mohammed Bakhtawar Ahmed**

**Head (I/c) School of Engineering**

**K.K Modi University, Durg**



**Campus & ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE :** Mahamara, Jalbandha Road, Durg, Chhattisgarh - 491001  
Board Line : +91-788-4056500/01 | Email : info@kkmu.edu.in | Website : www.kkmu.edu.in

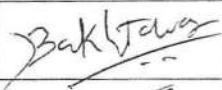
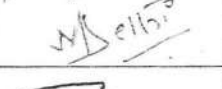

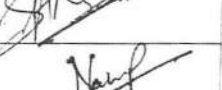
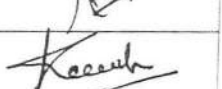
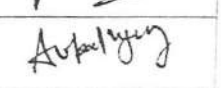
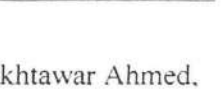
**SPONSORING BODY :** Modi Innovative Education Society  
**REGD. OFFICE :** 9, Farishta Complex, G.E. Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh-492001  
**SOCIETY REGISTRATION NO. :** 2652

## MINUTES OF MEETING

DATE OF MEETING: 15<sup>th</sup> Feb 2024

VENUE: Board Room First Floor

4<sup>th</sup> Meeting of Board of Studies of School of Engineering was held on 15<sup>th</sup> Feb 2024  
 From 10.00 am to till 2.00 pm. The following members attended the meeting.

Sr. No.	Name	Signature
1	Dr. Mohammed Bakhtawar Ahmed, Chairman	
2	Dr. Monika Sethi Sharma, Special Invitee	
3	Mr. Somesh Sharma, Industry Expert	
4	Dr. Mohd. Shajid Ansari, Assistant Director, Rungta Group of Institutions	
5	Mr. Naveen Pandey, External Subject Expert	
6	Mr. Sameer Burman, Internal Subject Expert, School of Engineering	
7	Mr. Ajay Upadhyay, Internal Subject Expert, School of Sciences	

1. At the onset of the Board of Studies meeting, Dr. Mohammed Bakhtawar Ahmed, Chairman, welcomed external experts and internal subject experts.
2. The meeting was initiated by Dr. Mohammed Bakhtawar Ahmed over the discussion on the objective and agenda of the meeting.
3. The members discussed and decided syllabus for B.Tech batch 20223-27.

Continued...

**Campus & ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE :** Mahamara, Jalbandha Road, Durg, Chhattisgarh - 491001  
 Board Line : +91-788-4056500/01 | Email : info@kkmu.edu.in | Website : www.kkmu.edu.in

**SPONSORING BODY :** Modi Innovative Education Society  
**REGD. OFFICE :** 9, Farishta Complex, G.E. Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh-492001  
**SOCIETY REGISTRATION NO. :** 2652





4. The approval for the new syllabus with internal and external examination evaluation parameter were discussed and approved.
5. Reviewed and feedback from stakeholders was discussed by Dr. Mohammed Bakhtawar Ahmed.
6. It was appreciated by Mr. Somesh Sharma that Practical application is given more weightage in internal assessment which is 60% of weightage and depends upon criteria like Class Participation, Class Quiz, Group Presentation, Class Test,
7. It was decided to forward the proposals of Board of Studies to Academic Council for approval.
8. The meeting concluded with Vote of Thanks.

*Bakhtawar*



**CAMPUS & ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE :** Mahmara; Jalbandha Road, Durg, Chhattisgarh – 491001  
Board Line : +91-788-4056500/01 | Email: [info@kkmu.edu.in](mailto:info@kkmu.edu.in) | Website : [www.kkmu.edu.in](http://www.kkmu.edu.in)

**Sponsoring Body :** Modi Innovative Education Society  
**REGD. OFFICE :** 9, Farishta Complex, G.E. Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh-492001  
**SOCIETY REGISTRATION NO. :** 2652



**KK MODI**  
UNIVERSITY

**AGENDA OF 4<sup>th</sup> BOARD OF STUDIES MEETING  
SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING**

PROGRAM TITLE	DURATION
Ph.D	2023 onwards
B.Tech	2023-27

DATE OF MEETING: 15<sup>th</sup> Feb 2024

VENUE: Board Room First Floor

1. Review of course structure for UG & PG for the batch of 2023.
2. New Courses to be introduced, course objective, course outcome.
3. Discussion on Experiential Learning, Live Projects, Industrial Internships, Harvard Case Studies etc.
4. Inputs for any other Co-curricular activities.
5. To review and discuss the feedback for the syllabus.
6. To approve the new syllabus for session 2023-27.
7. Any other suggestions for the program.

Approved by:

**Dr. Mohammed Bakhtawar Ahmed**

**Head (I/c) School of Engineering**

**K.K Modi University, Durg**



**Campus & ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE :** Mahamara, Jalbandha Road, Durg, Chhattisgarh - 491001  
Board Line : +91-788-4056500/01 | Email : info@kkmu.edu.in | Website : www.kkmu.edu.in

**SPONSORING BODY :** Modi Innovative Education Society

**REGD. OFFICE :** 9, Farishta Complex, G.E. Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh-492001

**SOCIETY REGISTRATION NO. :** 2652

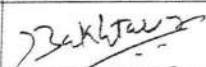



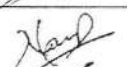

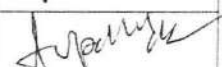
**ATTENDANCE OF BOARD OF STUDIES MEMBERS**  
**SCHOOL OF SCIENCES**

PROGRAM TITLE: BCA

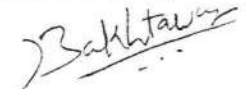
DURATION: 2023-2026

DATE OF MEETING: 15<sup>th</sup> Feb 2024

VENUE: Board Room First Floor

Sr. No.	Name	Signature
1	Dr. Mohammed Bakhtawar Ahmed, Chairman	
2	Dr. Monika Sethi Sharma, Special Invitee	
3	Mr. Somesh Sharma, Industry Expert	
4	Dr. Mohd. Shajid Ansari, Assistant Director, Rungta Group of Institutions	
5	Mr. Naveen Pandey, External Subject Expert	
6	Mr. Sameer Burman, Internal Subject Expert, School of Engineering	
7	Mr. Ajay Upadhyay, Internal Subject Expert, School of Sciences	

Approved by:



**Dr. Mohammed Bakhtawar Ahmed**  
**Head (I/c) School of Engineering**  
**K.K Modi University, Durg**



**Campus & ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE :** Mahanara, Jalbandha Road, Durg, Chhattisgarh - 491001  
Board Line : +91 788 4656500/01 | Email : info@kkmu.edu.in | Website : www.kkmu.edu.in

**SPONSORING BODY :** Modi Innovative Education Society  
**REGD. OFFICE :** 9, Farishta Complex, G.E. Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh-492001  
**SOCIETY REGISTRATION NO. :** 2652

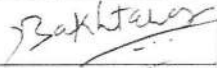



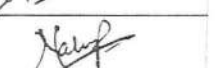
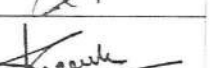
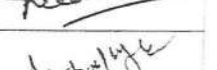


## MINUTES OF MEETING

DATE OF MEETING: 15<sup>th</sup> Feb 2024

VENUE: Board Room First Floor

4<sup>th</sup> Meeting of Board of Studies of School of Sciences was held on 15<sup>th</sup> Feb 2024  
From 10.00 am to till 2.00 pm. The following members attended the meeting.

Sr. No.	Name	Signature
1	Dr. Mohammed Bakhtawar Ahmed, Chairman	
2	Dr. Monika Sethi Sharma, Special Invitee	
3	Mr. Somesh Sharma, Industry Expert	
4	Dr. Mohd. Shajid Ansari, Assistant Director, Rungta Group of Institutions	
5	Mr. Naveen Pandey, External Subject Expert	
6	Mr. Sameer Burman, Internal Subject Expert, School of Engineering	
7	Mr. Ajay Upadhyay, Internal Subject Expert, School of Sciences	

1. At the onset of the Board of Studies meeting, Dr. Mohammed Bakhtawar Ahmed, Chairman, welcomed external experts and internal subject experts.
2. The meeting was initiated by Dr. Mohammed Bakhtawar Ahmed over the discussion on the objective and agenda of the meeting.
3. The members discussed and decided syllabus for BCA batch 20223-26.

Continued...

Campus & ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE : Mahanara, Jalbandha Road, Durg, Chhattisgarh - 491001  
Board Line : +91-788-4056500/01 | Email : info@kkmu.edu.in | Website : www.kkmu.edu.in

SPONSORING BODY : Modi Innovative Education Society  
REGD. OFFICE : 9, Farishta Complex, G.E. Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh-492001  
SOCIETY REGISTRATION NO. : 2652



4. The approval for the new syllabus with internal and external examination evaluation parameter were discussed and approved.
5. Reviewed and feedback from stakeholders was discussed by Dr. Mohammed Bakhtawar Ahmed.
6. It was appreciated by Mr. Somesh Sharma that Practical application is given more weightage in internal assessment which is 60% of weightage and depends upon criteria like Class Participation, Class Quiz, Group Presentation, Class Test,
7. It was decided to forward the proposals of Board of Studies to Academic Council for approval.
8. The meeting concluded with Vote of Thanks.

*Bakhtawar*



**CAMPUS & ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE :** Mahmara, Jalbandha Road, Durg, Chhattisgarh – 491001  
Board Line : +91-788-4056500/01 | Email: [info@kkmu.edu.in](mailto:info@kkmu.edu.in) | Website : [www.kkmu.edu.in](http://www.kkmu.edu.in)

**Sponsoring Body :** Modi Innovative Education Society  
**REGD. OFFICE :** 9, Farishta Complex, G.E. Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh-492001  
**SOCIETY REGISTRATION NO. :** 2652



## AGENDA OF 4<sup>th</sup> BOARD OF STUDIES MEETING SCHOOL OF SCIENCES

PROGRAM TITLE  
Ph.D  
BCA

DURATION  
2023 onwards  
2023-26

DATE OF MEETING: 15<sup>th</sup> Feb 2024

VENUE: Board Room First Floor

1. Review of course structure for UG & PG for the batch of 2023.
2. New Courses to be introduced, course objective, course outcome.
3. Discussion on Experiential Learning, Live Projects, Industrial Internships, Harvard Case Studies etc.
4. Inputs for any other Co-curricular activities.
5. To review and discuss the feedback for the syllabus.
6. To approve the new syllabus for session 2023-26.
7. Any other suggestions for the program.

Approved by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Bakhtawar', is written over the printed name.

**Dr. Mohammed Bakhtawar Ahmed**

**Head (I/c) School of Engineering**

**K.K Modi University, Durg**



**Campus & ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE :** Mahamara, Jalbandha Road, Durg, Chhattisgarh - 491001  
Board Line : +91-788-4056500/01 | Email : info@kkmu.edu.in | Website : www.kkmu.edu.in

**SPONSORING BODY :** Modi Innovative Education Society  
**REGD. OFFICE :** 9, Farishta Complex, G.E. Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh-492001  
**SOCIETY REGISTRATION NO. :** 2652





**AGENDA OF 4<sup>th</sup> BOARD OF STUDIES MEETING  
SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT**

**PROGRAM TITLE**

Ph.D	DURATION: 2023 onwards
EMBA	2023-24
MBA	2023-25
BBA	2023-26
B. Com	2023-26
B. Com (H)	2023-26

DATE OF MEETING: 15<sup>th</sup> Feb 2024

VENUE: Board Room First Floor

1. Review of course structure for UG & PG for the batch of 2023.
2. New Courses to be introduced, course objective, course outcome.
3. Discussion on Experiential Learning, Live Projects, Industrial Internships, Harvard Case Studies etc.
4. Inputs for any other Co-curricular activities.
5. To review and discuss the feedback for the syllabus.
6. To approve the new syllabus for session 2023-26.
7. Any other suggestions for the program.

Approved by:

Mr. Vikram

Head (I/c) School of Management

K.K MODI UNIVERSITY, DURG



**CAMPUS & ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE :** Mahmara, Jalbandha Road, Durg, Chhattisgarh – 491001  
Board Line : +91-788-4056500/01 | Email: [Info@kkmu.edu.in](mailto:Info@kkmu.edu.in) | Website : [www.kkmu.edu.in](http://www.kkmu.edu.in)

**Sponsoring Body :** Modi Innovative Education Society  
**REGD. OFFICE :** 9, Farishta Complex, G.E. Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh-492001  
**SOCIETY REGISTRATION NO. :** 2652



## MINUTES OF MEETING

DATE OF MEETING: 15<sup>th</sup> Feb 2024

VENUE: Board Room First Floor

4<sup>th</sup> Meeting of Board of Studies of School of Management was held on 15<sup>th</sup> Feb 2024 From 10.00 am to till 2.00 pm. The following members attended the meeting.

Sr. No.	Name	Signature
1	Mr. Vikram, Chairman	
2	Dr. Monika Sethi Sharma, Special Invitee	
3	Mr. Gaurav Giriya Shukla, Industry Expert	
4	CA. Harsh Deep Gumber, Industry Expert	
5	Dr. Sapna Sharma, Head of Department (Commerce), St. Thomas, Bhilai.	
6	CA. Divya Ratnani, Internal Subject Expert, School of Management	
7	CA. Kamal Agrawal, Internal Subject Expert, School of Management	
8	Mr. Chandahas Rajak, Internal Subject Faculty, School of Management	
9	Ms. Nida Mabud, Internal Subject Faculty, School of Management	
10	Ms. Shweta Padda, Internal Subject Faculty, School of Management	
11	Mr. Shaique Mizah, Internal Subject Faculty, School of Management	
12	Mr. Shashank Bawankar, Internal Subject Faculty, School of Management	
13	Mr. Mohammad Mujahid Khan, Internal Subject Faculty, School of Management	

1. At the onset of the Board of Studies meeting, Mr. Vikram, Chairman, welcomed external experts and internal subject experts.
2. The meeting was initiated by Mr Vikram over the discussion on the objective and agenda of the meeting.

Contd...

CAMPUS & ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE : Mahmara, Jalbandha Road, Durg, Chhattisgarh – 491001  
Board Line : +91-788-4056500/01 | Email: [info@kkmu.edu.in](mailto:info@kkmu.edu.in) | Website : [www.kkmu.edu.in](http://www.kkmu.edu.in)

Sponsoring Body : Modi Innovative Education Society

REGD. OFFICE : 9, Farishta Complex, G.E. Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh-492001

SOCIETY REGISTRATION NO. : 2652





3. The members discussed and decided syllabus for MBA batch 20223-25 and BBA batch 2023-26, B. Com batch 2023-26, B. Com(H) batch 2023-26.
4. The approval for the new syllabus with internal and external examination evaluation parameter were discussed and approved.
5. Reviewed and feedback from stakeholders was discussed by Mr. Vikram.
6. It was appreciated by CA Harshdeep Gumber that Practical application is given more weightage in internal assessment which is 60% of weightage and depends upon criteria like Class Participation, Class Quiz, Group Presentation, Class Test,
7. It was decided to forward the proposals of Board of Studies to Academic Council for approval.
8. The meeting concluded with Vote of Thanks.



**CAMPUS & ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE :** Mahmara, Jalbandha Road, Durg, Chhattisgarh – 491001  
Board Line : +91-788-4056500/01 | Email: [info@kkmu.edu.in](mailto:info@kkmu.edu.in) | Website : [www.kkmu.edu.in](http://www.kkmu.edu.in)

**Sponsoring Body :** Modi Innovative Education Society  
**REGD. OFFICE :** 9, Farishta Complex, G.E. Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh-492001  
**SOCIETY REGISTRATION NO. :** 2652





Date : 03/07/2023

## NOTIFICATION

### Academic Calendar - 2023-2024

Semester	Term	Start	Mid(E)	Final(E)	End
Semester I / III/ V	Term 1	17-Jul-23	14-Aug-23	25-Sep-23	30-Sep-23
	Term 2	02-Oct-23	30-Oct-23	11-Dec-23	16-Dec-23
Semester II/IV/VI	Term 1	01-Jan-24	29-Jan-24	11-Mar-24	16-Mar-24
	Term 2	18-Mar-24	15-Apr-24	27-May-24	01-Jun-24

-----2023-2024

**Note:**

- Term start day is Monday.
- 17 December to 31 December Winter break.
- 02 June to 30 June 2024 Summer break.



**CAMPUS & ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE :** Mahmara, Jalbandha Road, Durg, Chhattisgarh – 491001  
Board Line : +91-788-4056500/01 | Email: [info@kkmu.edu.in](mailto:info@kkmu.edu.in) | Website : [www.kkmu.edu.in](http://www.kkmu.edu.in)

**Sponsoring Body :** Modi Innovative Education Society  
**REGD. OFFICE :** 9, Farishta Complex, G.L. Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh-492001  
**SOCIETY REGISTRATION NO. :** 2652

## 2023 pass out Students List

Index	Batch	Student ID	Student Name	Programme	Program+ Specialization	Status	Date
1	2020	20202221001	Atul Raj	Bachelor of Commerce (Honours)	B.Com (H) – Accounts & Finance	Pass	Aug/2023
7	2020	20202221003	Ayush Das	Bachelor of Commerce (Honours)	B.Com (H) - Financial & Stock Market Analytics	Pass	Aug/2023
2	2020	20202221004	Fardeen Haider	Bachelor of Commerce (Honours)	B.Com (H) – Accounts & Finance	Pass	Aug/2023
3	2020	20202221005	Nitesh Kumar	Bachelor of Commerce (Honours)	B.Com (H) – Accounts & Finance	Pass	Aug/2023
4	2020	20202221007	Shiuli Das	Bachelor of Commerce (Honours)	B.Com (H) – Accounts & Finance	Pass	Aug/2023
8	2020	20202221008	Vedprakash Netam	Bachelor of Commerce (Honours)	B.Com (H) - Financial & Stock Market Analytics	Pass	Aug/2023
5	2020	20202221009	Tamanna Andani	Bachelor of Commerce (Honours)	B.Com (H) – Accounts & Finance	Pass	Aug/2023
6	2020	20202221012	Nitisha Mandal	Bachelor of Commerce (Honours)	B.Com (H) – Accounts & Finance	Pass	Aug/2023
9	2020	20202222001	D Prakhar Umre	Bachelor of Commerce (Honours)	B.Com (H) - Financial & Stock Market Analytics	Pass	Aug/2023
10	2020	20202222002	Himanshu Jaiswal	Bachelor of Commerce (Honours)	B.Com (H) - Financial & Stock Market Analytics	Pass	Aug/2023
11	2020	20202200004	Sanket Kumar	Bachelor of Business Administration	BBA - Digital Marketing	Pass	Aug/2023
12	2020	20202200005	Anamika Singh	Bachelor of Business Administration	BBA - Digital Marketing	Pass	Aug/2023
13	2020	20202221006	Rashmeet Kaur	Bachelor of Business Administration	BBA - Digital Marketing	Pass	Aug/2023
14	2020	20202201002	Sakshi Agrawal	Bachelor of Business Administration	BBA - Entrepreneurship	Pass	Aug/2023
15	2020	20202201003	Tejas Chordia	Bachelor of Business Administration	BBA - Entrepreneurship	Pass	Aug/2023
16	2020	20202202001	Anisha Khandelwal	Bachelor of Business Administration	BBA - Entrepreneurship	Pass	Aug/2023
17	2020	20205201001	Sourav Nanda	Bachelor of Computer Applications	BCA - Data Analytics	Pass	Aug/2023

Deputy Registrar  
K.K. Modi University  
Mahmara, Durg (C.G.)



Annexure - 6

18	2021	20212300010	Ashfaque Alam	Master of Business Administration	MBA - Marketing	Pass	Aug/2023
19	2021	20212300009	Ashutosh Verma	Master of Business Administration	MBA - Business Analytics	Pass	Aug/2023
20	2021	20212300012	Avinash Sahoo	Master of Business Administration	MBA - Marketing	Pass	Aug/2023
21	2021	20212300007	Dolly Govindani	Master of Business Administration	MBA - Marketing	Pass	Aug/2023
22	2021	20212300002	Mohammad Tausif	Master of Business Administration	MBA - Finance	Pass	Aug/2023
23	2021	20212300004	Pragati Pande	Master of Business Administration	MBA - Marketing	Pass	Aug/2023
24	2021	20212300011	Pranjal Parakh	Master of Business Administration	MBA - Marketing	Pass	Aug/2023
25	2021	20212300005	Rajbir Kaur	Master of Business Administration	MBA - Marketing	Pass	Aug/2023
26	2021	20212300001	Vedant Wagh	Master of Business Administration	MBA - Marketing	Pass	Aug/2023



Deputy Registrar  
K.K. Modi University  
Mahmara, Durg (C.G.)



Appendix- 6.2

Admission of students from national level entrance test or state level entrance test

Name of the National /State Level entrance exam	No. of students admitted	% of students From the total admitted	Remarks
CMAT	1	$1/156*100 = 0.64\%$	





## Contents

GUIDELINES.....	3
1.0 School of Engineering:.....	3
B.Tech .....	3
1.1 Admissions to B Tech CSE Program .....	3
1.2 Eligibility criteria:.....	3
2.0 School of Management(SOM):.....	3
2.1 AdmissionstoBBA Program and B.Com(Hons) .....	3
2.2 Eligibility criteria:.....	4
3.0 Admissions to MBA Program:.....	4
3.1 Eligibilitycriteria:.....	4
4.0 School of Sciences(SOS):.....	4
4.1Admissions to BCAProgram. ....	4
4.2 Eligibility criteria:.....	5
<b>5.0 Admission Process for all Program:</b> .....	5
6.0 How to apply for admissions (AllPrograms): .....	5
6.1 Option1:Online Mode.....	5
6.2 Option2:HybridMode.....	5
6.3 AdmissionPolicyforNepalstudents .....	6
<b>Eligibility:</b> .....	6
7.0 Admission Cancellation Policy and Refund of Deposited Fees .....	6





**KK MODI**  
UNIVERSITY

## Admission Notification 2024-25

### GUIDELINES



**KK MODI**  
UNIVERSITY

School of Engineering | School of Management | School of Sciences

B. Tech | B. Com (Hons.) | BBA | MBA | BCA

**Website:** [www.kkmu.edu.in](http://www.kkmu.edu.in)

Email: [admissions@kkmu.edu.in](mailto:admissions@kkmu.edu.in)

Contact number: +91 0788-4056574/508

**Mailing Address:**

K. K. Modi University  
Mahmara, Jalbandha Road, Durg,  
Chhattisgarh - 491001





## 1.0 School of Engineering:

### B. Tech

#### 1.1 Admissions to B Tech CSE Program (4Year, fulltime)

Undergraduate degree program is being offered by K. K. Modi University in the following specializations of CSE branch:

- Artificial Intelligence & Machine Learning (in academic collaboration with IBM)
- Cloud Computing & Virtualization (in academic collaboration with IBM)
- Cyber Security & Forensics (in academic collaboration with IBM)

**Note-** Above three-degree programs have additional certifications from IBM / other value-added courses / certifications.

#### 1.2 Eligibility criteria:

- At least 50% marks in Higher Secondary (Class XII) with science Subjects (Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics and Language Subjects).
- Performance in JEE Mains and /or Chhattisgarh Pre Engineering Test (CGPET) (and /or K. K. Modi University entrance test and followed by Interview).
- A relaxation of 5% marks in class XII will be made for SC /ST /OBC /Specially abled candidate / wards of Defense Personnel / Para Military / War Widow/ Single Girl Child / Domicile of C.G / J & K/ North East States.
- For B.Tech Lateral Entry admission-As per AICTE norms

## 2.0 School of Management (SOM):

### | BBA | B.Com(Hons.) | MBA|

#### 2.1 Admissions to BBA Program and B. Com (Hons)

Undergraduate degree program is being offered by K.K. Modi University under the school of Management as follows:

- Bachelor in Business Administration (BBA)  
**Specialization offered:** Digital Marketing / Mass Media / Entrepreneurship.
- Bachelor of Commerce: B.Com (Hons.)  
**Specialization offered:** Financial & Stock Market Analytics / Accounts & Finance.

#### 2.2 Eligibility Criteria:

- For BBA : Minimum 50% marks in Class XII (10+2 examination) or equivalent.





- For B.Com (Hons.) : At least 50% marks in Class XII (10+2 examination) or equivalent with relevant discipline.
  - 2.2.1 Desirable- Valid UGAT Score conducted by AIMA, New Delhi, applicable for BBA only or K. K. Modi University entrance test and followed by Interview.
- A relaxation of 5% marks in class XII will be made for SC/ST/OBC/Specially abled candidate / wards of Defense Personnel / Para Military/ War Widow/ Single Girl Child/ Domicile of C.G. / J & K/ North East States.

### 3.0 Admission to MBA Program:

Post Graduate degree program is being offered by K. K. Modi University under the School of Management as follows:

#### 3.1 Master of Business Administration (MBA)

Specialization offered: Business Analytics (in academic collaboration with IBM) / Marketing Management / Human Resources management / Finance Management / Entrepreneurship Management / Supply Chain Management

#### 3.2 Eligibility criteria:

- At least 3-years Bachelor's degree or equivalent, in any discipline from a recognized university with minimum 50% aggregate marks.
- Performance in CAT /CMAT /XAT /MAT /ATMA (and KK Modi University entrance test and followed by group discussion and personal interview).
- A relaxation of 5% marks in class XII will be made for SC /ST /OBC / Specially abled candidate / wards of Defense Personnel / Para Military/ War Widow/ Single Girl Child/ Domicile of C.G. / J & K/ North East States.

### 4.0 School of Sciences (SOS):

#### 4.1 Bachelor of Computer Applications (BCA)

##### 4.1.1 Admissions to BCA Program.

Under graduate degree program is being offered by K. K. Modi University, Durg under The school of Sciences as follows:  
Bachelor of Computer Applications

**Specialization offered:** Mobile Computing (in academic collaboration with IBM) / Data



Analytics (in academic collaboration with IBM)

## 4.2 Eligibility criteria:

- At least 50% marks in Class XII (10+2 examination) or equivalent with science stream subjects viz Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics or Biology.
- Performance in K. K. Modi University entrance test and followed by Interview.
- A relaxation of 5% marks in class XII will be made for SC /ST /OBC / Specially abled candidate / wards of Defense Personnel / Para Military/ War Widow/ Single Girl Child/ Domicile of C.G. / J & K/ North East States.

## 5.0 Admission Process for all Program:

1. Apply (Online/Offline) for the programs at KKMU's School of Engineering, School of Management and School of Science.
2. Application should be accompanied by Application Fee of **Rs.280/580** for each Program, payable online (Internet banking/Credit/Debit card)or DD/Bank Transfer
3. A merit list will be announced for eligible candidates for each round. The shortlisted candidates will be asked to appear for **Group Discussion and/ or Personal Interview**. On subject to fulfillment of requisite conditions, eligibility and verification of documents, a provisional admission letter will be issued to the candidate. The candidate is required to deposit the fee with in stipulated date.
4. Registration amount of Rs 10,000 needs to pay (All Course) within stipulated time mentioned in provisional admission letter. The registration amount shall be adjusted toward Admission Fee on confirmation of admission and in case of admissions cancellation by student, registration amount will be refundable as per UGC norms.
5. If the candidate doesn't pay full fee by the stipulated date, the admission would be deemed cancelled and the seat will become vacant for the next round of admissions.

## 6.0 How to apply for admissions (All Programs):

### 6.1 Option1: Online Mode

Student can apply and pay requisite application fee online through Debit /Credit card / internet banking.

### 6.2 Option2: Hybrid Mode

Student can apply online and pay requisite application fee of line through DD/Bank deposit .Demand Draft should be drawn in favour of K. K.Modi University payable at Durg, Chhattisgarh.





### **6.3 Admission Policy for Nepal students**

#### **Eligibility:**

Candidates who have requisite qualification from recognized universities or boards of Higher education equivalent to the 10 +2 stage of Nepal.

### **07. Admission cancellation Policy and Refund of deposited fee:**

Cancellation of admission will be amused only in the form of written request received at Registrar office within stipulated time announced by the university and all admission cancellation processed as per rules prescribed by UGC.



## Appendix 6.5

### Relaxation in fees in 2023

Category	No of student got fees relaxation	No. of students admitted (total admission 156)	% of fees relaxation provided	Remarks
OBC	46	47	20%	
SC	6	6	20%	
ST	7	7	20%	



As per KKMU Ordinance No. 1, point 9

### Admission of International Students

1. Introduction: These rules are framed to formulate the procedure to be followed for the eligibility and admission of International students to various courses of K K MODI University.
2. Office: There will be an International Student's Cell set up to deal with admission and guidance of international students. This cell will not only control the admission of the students but will also provide necessary guidance and counseling for securing admission.
3. All letters regarding the international students should be addressed to the International Student's Adviser of the University.
4. International Students: Under these guidelines, 'International Students' will include the following:
  - (i) Foreign students: Students holding passports issued by their countries including people of Indian origin who have acquired the nationality of foreign countries shall be included as foreign students.
  - (ii) Non Resident Indians (NRI): Only those Non Resident Indian students who have studied and passed the qualifying examinations from schools or colleges in foreign countries will be included as international students. This will include the students studying in the schools or colleges situated in foreign countries even if affiliated to the Boards of Secondary Education or Universities located in India. However, it will not include students studying in these schools or colleges (situated in India) and affiliated to the Boards of Secondary Education or Universities of the foreign countries. Students who pass the qualifying examinations from boards or universities located in foreign countries as external students and dependents of NRI studying in India will not be included as international students. Enter level status of International students on entry to the country will be maintained.
5. Documents required for admission of International Students:
  - (i) Visa: All the international students will require a student visa endorsed to this University for joining full time courses. No other endorsement is acceptable. Students wishing to join a research program will require a research visa endorsed to this Institution. The visa should be valid for the prescribed duration of the course. A visa is not required for NRI students. Students who are doing full time courses, in some other Institutions / Universities, do not require a separate visa for joining part time courses provided that their current visa is valid for the entire duration course.





- (ii) No Objection Certificate: All international students wishing to undertake any research work or join any University programme will have to obtain prior Security clearance from the Ministry of Home or External Affairs and the approval of Department of Secondary & Higher Education, Ministry of Human Resource Development Government of India and this must be on the research visa endorsed to this University.
  - (iii) Any other document as required from time to time.
6. Eligibility Qualifications: The qualifications required for eligibility for admission to different courses can be checked in detail from the prospectus. Only those students who have qualified from foreign Universities or Boards of Higher Education recognized as equivalent by the Association of Indian Universities (AIU) are eligible, for admission. When required a reference will be made to AIU to check the equivalence.
7. Admission of International Students: Admission of the international students will be done through the International student's cell of the University. The students will generally be admitted in the beginning of the course. However students can also be admitted as transfer cases in the middle of the course from other Institutes/Universities if the candidate is eligible.
- The admission of international students is done in two stages:
- (i) First a student to join the University gets the application form and the information on the eligibility requirements, courses available and admission procedure from the prospectus or the website of the University. The application for provisional admission is then submitted to the International Student's Cell along with the prescribed fees. The Cell will then check the eligibility and issue the provisional admission letter. This is required to get the visa and to complete other formalities. After getting provisional admission, the student should get student visa and complete all other formalities. The student should then report for final admission in the University where he/she wants to join the course.
  - (ii) The next step is to fill up the admission form from the concerned University and pay the required fees. After this, the student should undergo the medical examination. The students may have to appear for the English proficiency test conducted by the K K MODI University or some other agency authorized/recognized by the University. Once this is done, the final admission is given.



(iii) The international students will have to pay the fees in US dollars. In special cases, permission will be given for payment of fees in the equivalent Indian Rupees. Following fees are normally payable to secure provisional admission:

- (a) Form Fees (included in the cost of bulletin, if purchased);
- (b) Eligibility Fee and
- (c) Administrative Fee (could be different for direct admissions and for transfer cases).

8. Remedial Course in English: Students who are required to take the proficiency test in English or undergo the foundation course will have to pay the prescribed fees as applicable. This will have to be paid when the students are finally admitted. The fee differs from course to course from time to time.

(i) In case, the student does not get/ take the admission to the course after obtaining Provisional admission then the administrative fees will be refunded deducting the bank Commission and postage as applicable.

(ii) An international student who has been granted admission to any of the courses after passing the qualifying examination from a statutory Board or University outside India may have to appear at the Proficiency Test in English conducted by the University or any other organization. International student who have passed the qualifying examination in the English medium are exempted from this test.

(iii) An international student, who either fails in the Proficiency Test in English or fails to appear at this test, shall be required to join the Remedial English Course for International Students (RECIS) or the foundation course conducted by the University.

(iv) The students will continue the course and they will have to successfully complete the RECIS or foundation course, at the earliest.

(v) International English Language Testing System (IELTS) has especially been designed as an English Language Course to cater to the needs of students who want to improve their proficiency in the English language. This course can be done simultaneously with the other regular courses or independently.

9. Transfers & Change of Course: An international student who has been granted admission to a particular course shall not be allowed to change the course. Transfer from one Institution / University in India to another is also not allowed ordinarily. In exceptional cases, the International Student's Cell may permit this based on the availability of course, eligibility rules and permission of the Competent Authority of the Institution. Government of India Scholars: International students by national agencies such as ICCR, UGC, New Delhi etc. shall be given preferential treatment while granting admission and for hostel accommodation. Sponsored candidates from different Foreign Governments for training, studies and research are also given preference for the same.



10. Discipline: The international students will abide by the rules of the University and the code of conduct as applicable to Indian students doing same courses.
11. Examination and Award of Degree, Diplomas & Certificates: The procedure of examination, payment of examination fees, issue of mark list, issue of pass certificate and award of degree will be same as for the Indian Students doing the same courses. For completing the graduation a candidate is required to pass the paper of Environmental Studies once in the duration of degree course. The marks of Environmental Studies will not affect the division in any case.
12. Conclusion: In case, there are any differences on the interpretation of rules then the opinion of the Admission Committee will be final. The fees are liable to revision and students will have to pay the revised fees when applicable. On the points not specifically covered, the decision of the Vice-Chancellor will be final. For any kind of dispute. The matter will be settled only in the High Court of Chhattisgarh.
13. Medium of Instruction: The medium of Instruction in K K MODI University shall be English except for the subjects related to the specific languages.





## KKMU Fee for Academic year 2023-24

Program	Total												Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total					
	2023-24		2024-25		2025-26		2026-27		2027-28		Grand Total												One-Time Registration Fee- Non-Refundable	Security Deposit- Interest Free- Refundable	Examination Fee	Activity Fee	Total
	Tuition Fee	Academic Fee	Tuition Fee	Academic Fee	Tuition Fee	Academic Fee	Tuition Fee	Academic Fee	Tuition Fee	Academic Fee	Tuition Fee	Academic Fee															
BTech	63340	63,340	66,500	66,500	69,830	69,830	73,330	73,330	73,330	73,330	73,330	2,73,000	2,73,000	10,000	5,000	24,000	20,000	20,000	6,05,000								
Btech - International	104250	1,04,250	1,09,500	1,09,500	1,15,000	1,15,000	1,20,750	1,20,750	1,20,750	1,20,750	1,20,750	4,49,500	4,49,500	10,000	5,000	24,000	20,000	20,000	9,58,000								
BBA	55,250	55,250	58,000	58,000	60,900	60,900	-	-	-	-	-	1,74,150	1,74,150	10,000	5,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	3,93,300								
B.Com	35,000	35,000	36,750	36,750	38,600	38,600	-	-	-	-	-	1,10,350	1,10,350	10,000	5,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	2,65,700								
BCA	36,020	36,020	37,820	37,820	39,710	39,710	-	-	-	-	-	1,13,550	1,13,550	10,000	5,000	18,000	15,000	15,000	2,75,100								
BCA- I Connect	57,750	57,750	60,750	60,750	63,788	63,788	-	-	-	-	-	1,82,288	1,82,288	10,000	5,000	18,000	15,000	15,000	4,12,575								
MBA	1,57,750	1,57,750	1,65,640	1,65,640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,23,390	3,23,390	10,000	5,000	16,000	10,000	10,000	6,87,780								
M.Com	21,000	21,000	22,050	22,050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,050	43,050	10,000	5,000	16,000	10,000	10,000	1,27,100								
M.Tech	55,033	55,033	57,800	57,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,12,833	1,12,833	10,000	5,000	16,000	10,000	10,000	2,66,665								
Integrated BBA+MBA	55,250	55,250	58,000	58,000	60,900	60,900	2,26,373	2,26,373	65,443	65,443	65,443	4,00,523	4,00,523	10,000	5,000	23,000	20,000	20,000	8,59,046								
Integrated BTech+Mtech	63,340	63,340	66,500	66,500	69,830	69,830	73,330	73,330	73,330	73,330	73,330	3,38,443	3,38,443	10,000	5,000	32,000	25,000	25,000	7,48,886								
Integrated BTech+MBA	63,340	63,340	66,500	66,500	69,830	69,830	73,330	73,330	73,330	73,330	73,330	4,47,631	4,47,631	10,000	5,000	32,000	25,000	25,000	9,67,261								
PHD*	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	1,50,000	1,50,000	10,000	5,000	5,000	20,000	20,000	3,40,000								
MCA	50,000	50,000	52,500	52,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,02,500	1,02,500	10,000	5,000	16,000	20,000	20,000	2,56,000								
Executive MBA	1,49,750	1,49,750	78,875	78,875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,28,625	2,28,625	10,000	5,000	12,000	7,500	7,500	4,91,750								
MBA for Alumni	1,18,310	1,18,310	1,24,220	1,24,220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,42,530	2,42,530	10,000	5,000	16,000	10,000	10,000	5,26,060								





## Scholarship Guidelines - 2023

### Objective

At K. K. MODI University, we believe that meritorious students should be rewarded and should not be left out of the mainstream in their quest for higher education.

Scholarships at the University are provided to outstanding students. Thus, to recognize the talent of meritorious students, the University has the provision of scholarships.

### **A. On Admission Merit Scholarship ( for Academic Year 2023)**

The scholarship will be applicable for the 1<sup>st</sup> year of tuition fee only. The availability of scholarships in different slabs is as follows:

Basis of Scholarship	Program	Eligibility	Scholarship %age on 1 <sup>st</sup> year tuition fee
Marks in qualifying exam (12 <sup>th</sup> score for UG & Graduation Score for PG)	All UG & PG Programs	75% & above	100%
		70 to 74.99%	75%
		65 to 69.99%	50%
		60 to 64.99%	25%

### Conditions to be fulfilled to avail On-Admission merit-based scholarship:

- Aggregate of all marks in qualifying exam will be considered.
- The candidate should have passed all subjects.
- KKMU reserves the right to withdraw/cancel the scholarship awarded if the candidate is found ineligible at any time.
- On-Admission Merit scholarship for UG/ PG programs is applicable to students from any recognized board.
- Regulations governing these scholarships can be amended from time to time.



**Procedure for Grant of Merit Scholarship.**

This scholarship shall be granted at the time of admission. The Registrar department shall verify the mark sheets to ascertain the category under which a student falls and then will obtain prior sanction of the competent authority (VC / Campus Director) for grant of Scholarship under the category based on the prescribed level of Percentage / Grades. Scholarships will be awarded on Tuition Fees only.

**B. Continuation of Merit Scholarship ( For Academic Year 2023)**

The academic performance of a student shall be the sole criteria for the continuation of the scholarship. At the end of each year of the program, a student will continue to be eligible for a scholarship on the criteria mentioned below:

**For 2<sup>nd</sup> Year onwards Students**

Basis of Scholarship	Program	Eligibility	Scholarship % on tuition fee
CGPA in qualifying exam (1 <sup>st</sup> /2 <sup>nd</sup> / 3 <sup>rd</sup> year of Program)	All UG / PG / Integrated Programs	9.01 & above	100%
		8.51 to 9.0	75%
		8.01 to 8.50	50%
		7.5 to 8.0	25%

Above CGPA will be measured on a scale of 10.

- At the end of a year, if a student is not able to score the required CGPA to be eligible for the scholarship amount granted at the time of admission, the student will be eligible for the lower scholarship amount (if available) for the following year subject to fulfilment of other conditions laid down under these guidelines.
- Such student may again on the improvement of performance at the end of subsequent year, becomes eligible for scholarship amount as per the above guidelines.
- Students must adhere to all fee deposit deadlines else they would not be considered eligible for any scholarship.
- The candidate should have passed all subjects
- For 3<sup>rd</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup> Year Students will get the scholarship only if Internship's employer gives feedback of willing to hire to Academic Department.
- For MBA Students will get the scholarship only if Internship's employer gives feedback of willing to hire to Academic Department.
- Any Alumni student applying for higher program will fall under Continuation of Merit Scholarship
- KKMU reserves the right to withdraw/cancel the scholarship awarded if the candidate is found ineligible at any time.
- Regulations governing these scholarships can be amended from time to time.







**C. Special Scholarship – Time-Bound till 30<sup>st</sup> June 2023.**

University also offers 15% scholarship on the **First-year tuition fee** on registration done before 30<sup>th</sup> June 2023.

**D. Student (Enrolled for Academic Year 2023) can additionally avail of any one of the following scholarships.**

**a) 20% Scholarship on Tuition fee for the Entire Program:**

Scholarship	% of Scholarship on Tuition fee	Documents Required
Sibling	20%	Affidavit from Parents
Single Girl Child	20%	Affidavit from Parents
Group Company Employees	20%	Letter from HR
Employees of Navratna Company and units of SAIL	20%	Letter from HR
Serving and Ex-Service Personal of (Army, Navy, Air Force) Including Central Para Military Forces.	20%	ID / Dependent Card
SC/ST/OBC	20%	Certificate issued by Govt Agencies

**b) Principal's Nominee ( One student each) will get 20% Scholarship on First Year Tuition fee.**

- Regulations governing these scholarships can be amended from time to time.

**Note:** Maximum permissible Scholarship that can be offered to any student who is eligible for one or more of the above scholarship categories (as mentioned in Sections A, B, C & D) is capped at 100% of the Tuition fee.





### **E. Withdrawal of Merit Scholarship.**

The scholarship shall be withdrawn at any time during a program, from the date as approved by the competent authority (Not below Registrar), under the following conditions:

- The student is not able to secure the prescribed CGPA in the program as mentioned in the conditions for the continuation of the scholarship.
- The student is found to have adopted unfair means in examinations or has been debarred from appearing in the examinations.
- During the continuation of the scholarship, the Head of the institution/Department reports that the student has been charged with misconduct, misbehaviour, gross indiscipline, the incident of ragging, use of drugs or narcotics etc.
- The student does not pay the Full semester fee before the due date (i.e.15 days prior to Semester)
- The Vice-Chancellor may however review such withdrawal in exceptional cases.



## Appendix- 8.1

**Total No. of Sanctioned and filled up posts  
(Institution- wise and Department- wise)**

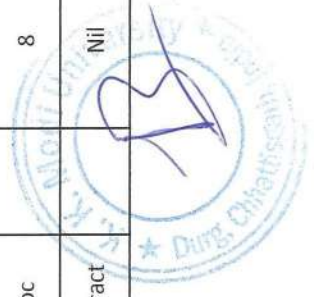
Department	Professor		Associate Professor		Assistant Professor	
	Sanctioned	Filled	Sanctioned	Filled	Sanctioned	Filled
Management & Commerce	1	2	2	3	4	27
Engineering & Science and Design	1	1	2	1	4	25
<b>Total</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>52</b>



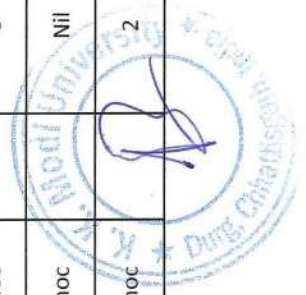


## Appendix- 8.2

Sl No.	Department	Name of the Teacher	Designation	Age	Educational Qualifications (whether qualified as per UGC Regulations)	Teaching experience in years	Date of Appointment	Whether full time or part time	Regular or Ad hoc	Scale of Pay (*)	No. of Publications
1	Faculty of management ,commerce and finance	Dr. Monika Sethi Sharma	Professor	52	PhD MBA, MA	29	01.02.22	Full time	Regular		59
2	Faculty of management ,commerce and finance	Dr. Anurag Nagar	Professor of Practice	65	M.Com, Ph.D.	41	01.07.23	Full time	Regular		6
3	Faculty of management ,commerce and finance	Mr. Vivek Sood	POP-Associate Professor	60	BTECH, MBA	32	01.01.23	Full time	Regular		Nil
4	Faculty of management ,commerce and finance	Mr. Anil Arora	POP-Associate Professor	59	B.Com	38	01. 04.24	Full time	Regular		Nil
5	Faculty of management ,commerce and finance	Mr. Vikram	Associate professor	47	MA (Eco.), Ph.D. (Perusing)	11	04.02.22	Full time	Regular		16
6	Faculty of management ,commerce and finance	Mrs. Nida Mabud	Assistant professor	33	MBA (Finance)	9	18.07.23	Full time	Regular		1
7	Faculty of management ,commerce and finance	Mr. Chandrahas Rajak	Assistant professor	35	MBA (Finance)	13	18.07.23	Full time	Regular		2
8	Faculty of management ,commerce and finance	Mr. Shashank Bawankar	Assistant professor	29	MBA (Finance & Marketing)	4	06.02.23	Full time	Regular		Nil
9	Faculty of management ,commerce and finance	Mr. Shaique Mizah	Assistant professor	34	MBA (Marketing)	11	05.01.23	Full time	Regular		Nil
10	Faculty of management ,commerce and finance	Ms. G. Priyanka	Assistant professor	24	MA (PSY.)	2	15.06.23	Full time	Regular		Nil
11	Faculty of management ,commerce and finance	Mr. Mohammad Mujahid Khan	Assistant professor	25	MBA (Finance & Marketing)	3	06.03.23	Full time	Regular		Nil
12	Faculty of management ,commerce and finance	Ms. Divya Ratnani	Assistant professor	32	CA,CS	12	03.04.23	Full time	Regular		Nil
13	Faculty of management ,commerce and finance	Mrs. Shweta Padma	Assistant professor	44	MBA & MSc	10	08.08.23	Full time	Regular		Nil
14	Faculty of management ,commerce and finance	Mr. Naveen pandey	Assistant professor	33	MBA	9	29.09.23	Full time	Contract		1
15	Faculty of management ,commerce and finance	Mr. Pankaj Joge	Assistant professor	38	MBA,NET	15	01.07.23	Part time	Ad hoc		8
16	Faculty of management ,commerce and finance	Mr. Prateek Jain	Assistant professor	31	CA	5	03.04.23	Full time	Contract		Nil



Sl No.	Department	Name of the Teacher	Designation	Age	Educational Qualifications (whether qualified as per UGC Regulations)	Teaching experience in years	Date of Appointment	Whether full time or part time	Regular or Ad hoc	Scale of Pay (*)	No. of Publications
17	Faculty of management ,commerce and finance	Mrs. Khushboo Jain	Assistant professor	31	CS	3	03.04.23	Full time	Contract		Nil
18	Faculty of management ,commerce and finance	Mr. Daou Gavendra Deshmukh	Assistant professor	35	MBA, NET	8	06.06.23	Part time	Ad hoc		Nil
19	Faculty of management ,commerce and finance	Dr. Monika Sharma	Assistant Professor	43	MA (Eng.)	7	01.04.22	Part time	Ad hoc		4
20	Faculty of management ,commerce and finance	Ms. Kajal Adhani	Assistant professor	25	IT	4	01.04.24	Full time	Contract		Nil
21	Faculty of management ,commerce and finance	CA Akash Jaswani	Assistant professor	28	CA	3	01.04.24	Full time	Contract		Nil
22	Faculty of management ,commerce and finance	Mr. Sagar Athwani	Assistant professor	30	CA	6	18.03.24	Full time	Contract		Nil
23	Faculty of management ,commerce and finance	Dr JP Pandey	Assistant professor	61	Ph.D,MBA	37	17.06.23	Visiting	Contract		4
24	Faculty of management ,commerce and finance	Dr. Ashma Puri	Assistant Professor	61	Ph.D, MA (Clinical Psychology)	27	01.05.20	Part time	Ad hoc		4
25	Faculty of management ,commerce and finance	Dr. Sanjay Kehar	Assistant Professor	57	Ph.D, PGDBM	37	01.07.23	Part time	Ad hoc		10
26	Faculty of management ,commerce and finance	Dr. Himani Gupta	Assistant Professor	48	Ph.D, M.Com, MBA	23	01.07.23	Part time	Ad hoc		8
27	Faculty of management ,commerce and finance	Mr. Nitesh Jaiswal	Assistant professor	33	PGDBM (Marketing)	13	01.07.23	Full time	Contract		Nil
28	Faculty of management ,commerce and finance	Ms .Anubha Gandhi	Assistant professor	39	MBA	16	03.04.23	Part time	Ad hoc		4
29	Faculty of management ,commerce and finance	Ms. V. Lalitha	Assistant professor	46	MBA	23	03.04.23	Part time	Ad hoc		2
30	Faculty of management ,commerce and finance	CA Kamal Agrawal	Assistant professor	29	CA	5	05.09.23	Full time	Contract		Nil
31	Faculty of management ,commerce and finance	Ms. Geetika Puri	Assistant professor	39	MBA (HR)	13	01.07.23	Part time	Ad hoc		6
32	Faculty of management ,commerce and finance	Ms. Purna Sharma	Assistant professor	48	Ph.D,M.Sc	23	03.04.23	Part time	Ad hoc		Nil
33	Faculty of Engineering & Science	Dr. Preeti Bala	Assistant Professor	38	Ph.D,MCA	13	01.05.20	Part time	Ad hoc		2





Sl No.	Department	Name of the Teacher	Designation	Age	Educational Qualifications (whether qualified as per UGC Regulations)	Teaching experience in years	Date of Appointment	Whether full time or part time	Regular or Ad hoc	Scale of Pay (*)	No. of Publications
34	Faculty of Engineering & Science	Mr. Wasim Ahmad Ansari	Assistant professor	39	MTech, Ph.D. (Perusing)	11	04.02.22	Full time	Regular		2
35	Faculty of Engineering & Science	Dr Mohammad Bakhtawar Ahmad	Assistant professor	33	MTech, Ph.D.	9	16.08.22	Full time	Regular		19
36	Faculty of Engineering & Science	Mr. Sameer Kumar Burman	Assistant professor	45	ME	20	26.12.23	Full time	Regular		5
37	Faculty of Engineering & Science	Mr Raman Sinha	Assistant professor	36	MTech	6	4.12.23	Full time	Contract		Nil
38	Faculty of Engineering & Science	Mr. I Shiv Kumar	Assistant professor	25	MCA	2	01.07.23	Full time	Contract		Nil
39	Faculty of Engineering & Science	Mr. Sachin Harne	Assistant professor	40	MTech	9	03.01.24	Part time	Ad hoc		14
40	Faculty of Engineering & Science	Mr. Ajay Upadhyay	Assistant professor	44	MSc (CS)	16	02.06.22	Full time	Regular		Nil
41	Faculty of Engineering & Science	Mrs. Meenakshi Ramesh Patel	POP-Associate Professor	44	MTech	16	01.07.23	Full time	Regular		3
42	Faculty of Engineering & Science	Mr. Ram Prakash Sejwal	Assistant professor	55	M.Tech, MBA	31	01.5.20	Part time	Ad hoc		6
43	Faculty of Engineering & Science	Mr. Deepak Gupta	Assistant professor	38	M.Tech (CS), MCA	13	03.01.24	Part time	Ad hoc		4
44	Faculty of Engineering & Science	Mr. Vikas Singh	Assistant professor	44	PGDBM (IT& Marketing)	15	03.04.23	Part time	Ad hoc		1
45	Faculty of Engineering & Science	Dr. Mohit Mathur	Assistant professor	47	PhD, MCA	23	17.06.24	Visiting	Contract		1
46	Faculty of Engineering & Science	Dr. Jitendra Singh	Assistant professor	49	Ph.D , M.Tech	20	17.06.24	Visiting	Contract		41
47	Faculty of Engineering & Science	Mr. Mukul Tamrakar	Assistant professor	37	MCA	14	17.06.24	Visiting	Contract		4
48	Faculty of Engineering & Science	Dr. Prabir Kumar Dash	Assistant professor	51	MBA, Ph.D	28	17.06.24	Visiting	Contract		10
49	Faculty of Engineering & Science	Ms. Nivedita Supakar	Assistant professor	41	M.Tech	18	17.06.24	Visiting	Contract		4
50	Faculty of Engineering & Science	Dr. Raj Kumar Sharma	Professor of Practice	57	Ph.D , M.Tech	34	17.06.24	Visiting	Contract		12





Sl No.	Department	Name of the Teacher	Designation	Age	Educational Qualifications (whether qualified as per UGC Regulations)	Teaching experience in years	Date of Appointment	Whether full time or part time	Regular or Ad hoc	Scale of Pay (*)	No. of Publications
51	Faculty of Engineering & Science	Dr. Amrit Dixit	Assistant professor	49	Ph.D , M.Tech	22	29.09.22	Full time	Contract		14
52	Faculty of Engineering & Science	Dr. Surabhi Pandey	Assistant professor	44	Ph.D,MCA, IMS Flwllow in Cyber Securitycs from Hawaii, USA	19	17.06.24	Visiting	Contract		40
53	Faculty of Engineering & Science	Ms. Rubel Garg	Assistant professor	40	MCA	13	17.06.24	Visiting	Contract		Nil
54	Faculty of Engineering & Science	Mr. Abhishek Samanta	Assistant professor	38	MCA	19	17.06.24	Visiting	Contract		Nil
55	Faculty of Engineering & Science	Ms. Alka Khurana	Assistant professor	47	MCA , MBA	15	20.06.24	Visiting	Contract		Nil
56	Faculty of Engineering & Science	Dr. Deepika Sharma	Assistant professor	45	Ph.D,MCA	15	20.06.24	Visiting	Contract		5
57	Faculty of Engineering & Science	Dr. Kamal Gulati	Assistant professor	44	Post Doctoral Fellow from USA, Ph.D., M.C.A, M.Sc. (CS), M.B.A	22	20.06.24	Visiting	Contract		4
58	Faculty of Engineering & Science	Dr. Shuchi Sethi	Assistant professor	44	Ph.D,MCA	16	20.06.24	Visiting	Contract		10
59	Faculty of Engineering & Science	Dr. Mukta Sharma	Assistant professor	47	Ph.D,MCA	20	17.06.24	Visiting	Contract		6



## Category- Wise No. of Teaching Staff

Category	Female	Male	Total
SC	0	1	1
ST	0	0	0
OBC	1	0	1
PH	0	0	0
General	22	35	57
Total	23	36	59



**Appendix- 8.4**  
**Information about the Details of the permanent and temporary faculty members**

Particulars	Female	Male	Total
<b>Total no. of permanent teachers</b>	6	12	18
No. of teachers with Ph.D. as the highest qualification	1	2	3
No. of teachers with M.Phil as the highest qualification	0	0	0
No. of teachers with PG as the highest qualification	5	10	15
<b>Particulars</b>	<b>Female</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Total no. of temporary teachers</b>	2	9	11
No. of teachers with Ph.D. as the highest qualification	0	1	1
No. of teachers with M.Phil as the highest qualification	0	0	0
No. of teachers with PG as the highest qualification	2	8	10
<b>Particulars</b>	<b>Female</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Total no. of part-time teachers</b>	8	7	15
No. of teachers with Ph.D. as the highest qualification	4	1	5
No. of teachers with M.Phil as the highest qualification	0	0	0
No. of teachers with PG as the highest qualification	4	6	10
<b>Particulars</b>	<b>Female</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Total No. of visiting teachers</b>	8	7	15
No. of teachers with Ph.D. as the highest qualification	4	6	10
No. of teachers with M.Phil as the highest qualification	0	0	0
No. of teachers with PG as the highest qualification	4	1	5







# KK MODI

## UNIVERSITY

+91-8010350350

www.kkmu.edu.in

Jalbandha Road, Mahmara,  
Durg, Chhattisgarh

---

**INVITING APPLICATIONS FOR...**

- Vice-Chancellor
- Deans, Professors, Associate professors, Assistant Professors, Visiting Faculty and Professors of Practice (from Industry) in the following areas:  
*Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning, Data Analytics, Cyber Security, Cloud Computing, Wireless/Mobile Computing, Digital Marketing, Entrepreneurship, Mass Communication, Accounts & Finance, Financial & Stock Market Analytics, Marketing, Finance, HR, Business Analytics, Entrepreneurship, Supply Chain Management*
- Lecturers in the following areas:  
*Applied Sciences (Physics, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Mathematics, Statistics), English and Psychology*
- Manager- Corporate Connect & Career Services
- Accounts Manager    ■ Lab Assistants    ■ Librarian

**QUALIFICATIONS FOR TEACHING / ACADEMIC POSITIONS:**

**Vice Chancellor:** Ten years' of experience as Professor in a University or ten years' of experience in a reputed research and / or academic administrative organisation with proof of having demonstrated academic leadership.

**Deans/Professors:** Ph.D with minimum 10 years of experience in Teaching and Research experience in Higher Education

**Associate Professors:** Ph.D with minimum 08 years of Industry/Teaching / Research experience in the relevant field

**Assistant Professors:** Ph.D with 05 years of experience of Industry/Teaching / Research experience in the relevant field

**Visiting Faculties:** Masters degree with NET/SET/SLET or Ph.D with 05 years of Industry / Teaching / Research experience in the relevant field

**Professors / Associates and Assistant Professors of Practice from Industry:** Preferably hold a Masters or PhD degree, and must have an outstanding track record of driving innovations in teaching, guiding technical projects of students, and coordinating industry projects.

**Lecturers:** Master's Degree in any of the relevant subjects with at least 55% marks. Higher qualifications preferred.

**Librarian:** A Master's Degree in Library Science/Information Science/Documentation Science or an equivalent professional degree with at least 55% marks with NET/SET/SLET or PhD

**interested candidates can send their CV to [recruitment@kkmu.edu.in](mailto:recruitment@kkmu.edu.in)**

Subject line should be the position you are applying for





**KK MODI**  
UNIVERSITY

☎ **98188 56198**

🌐 [www.kkmu.edu.in](http://www.kkmu.edu.in)

📍 Jalbandha Road, Mahmara, Durg, Chhattisgarh, 491001

## INVITING APPLICATIONS

K.K Modi University Durg Chhattisgarh is Sponsored by Modi Innovative Education Society. The University is Established Under Section 26(5) & 28(4) of Chhattisgarh Pvt Universities Act, 2005, invites applicants for the following positions from the Academic Year 2024 - 2025

CADRE	EDUCATIONAL & OTHER QUALIFICATION REQUIRED
REGISTRAR	Master's Degree with at least 55% of marks or equivalent grade in point scale. 15 years of experience as Assistant Professor or 15 years of administrative experience of which 8 years shall be as Deputy Registrar or equivalent post.
PROFESSOR   ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR   ASSISTANT PROFESSOR IN COMPUTER SCIENCE & ENGINEERING, MANAGEMENT & COMMERCE, DESIGN, COMMUNICATION, HOSPITALITY, MEDIA, TRAVEL & TOURISM & SCIENCE.	PhD   NET   SET qualified candidates in the respective domain will be preferred. Master's Degree with at least 55% of marks or equivalent grade in point scale. Qualification and experience as per UGC & AICTE norms for the different positions & streams will be followed.
TRAINING & PLACEMENT OFFICER	Master's Degree from a reputed university. Minimum 5-6 years of Industry / training / placement experience.
HR EXECUTIVE	Degree in Human Resource Management from a recognised institute with a work experience of 2 to 5 years in the same field.
IT EXECUTIVE	Masters degree from a reputed university with knowledge of computer hardware and networking.
RECEPTIONIST	Graduation in any Degree
ADMISSION OFFER	Graduation in any Degree. Experience in the Same Field.

Applications will be accepted till **30<sup>TH</sup> APRIL 2024**

*Interested Candidates can mail their Cvs to [recruitment@kkmu.edu.in](mailto:recruitment@kkmu.edu.in)*

Note: Subject line of the mail should be name of the position you are applying for

*Management reserves the right to reject an application or the above recruitment process without giving any reason.*









### Public Works Department

#### Sector-19, North Block, Naya Raipur (C.G.)

#### E-Procurement Tender Notice

1. Mail: tenders-pwd.cg.gov.in  
2. M1 No.1476, Encl. TWD/2023/24  
3. Date: 07/10/2023

The Engineer-in-Chief, Public Works Department on behalf of Government of Chhattisgarh invites tenders for bids for electronic tendering system under BCP/IT/2023/001 in the district of Sukma. Managespan & Egger for construction of 06 km with estimated cost amounting Rs.1318.55 Lacs. Creating the maintenance for 10 years for the construction required with limited registration as a requirement of Chhattisgarh. The registered bidder may submit bid however the successful bidder may get engaged in appropriate class under Unified Registration System in Registration of Contractors before up on the payment.

The bid document that is available to bidders online for bid and may be submitted online in procurement system of government of Chhattisgarh in <https://egres.eprocure.cg.gov.in>. Bids form will be available on the website from 07/10/2023 and may be submitted up to 11:00 am, on 07/10/2023.

Participating in bidding process, bidders are required to register in the above web site with minimum bid of 100. To be paid online to server gateway. For acceptance of the bid, the bidder is required to have a valid Digital Signature Certificate (DSC) having authenticating authority.

The bidders are required to submit the original bid validity in approved form and its original affidavit duly verified and returned in per clause 4.1.1 (a) and 4.1.1 (b) to Chief Engineer, Tender Cell, First Floor, NimanamBhawan, P.W.D. North Block, Sector-19, Naya Raipur (C.G.) 492002 on the procurement of bid document through Speed. Registered party, taking which the bid shall be declared as successful.

Detailed schedule of important dates may be seen on above website of officers and also available in website of Public Works Department <https://egres.cg.gov.in>

Chief Engineer  
Tender Cell  
Office of Engineer in Chief  
P.W.D. Naya Raipur (C.G.)

### Mineral Resources Department, Government of Chhattisgarh

#### Division of Geology & Mining

Indravati Division, Block-4, Second Floor, Akash Raipur, Atal Bhatta, Raipur, Chhattisgarh-492002, India

06 July 2023

#### Notice Inviting Tender

#### Invitation of bids for grant of Composite Licenses of mineral blocks

1. The Government of Chhattisgarh, through the Division of Geology & Mining, invites tenders for the grant of Composite Licenses of mineral blocks in the blocks mentioned in the table below. The tenders shall be opened on 07/10/2023 at 10:00 AM in the office of the Tender Cell, Division of Geology & Mining, Akash Raipur, Atal Bhatta, Raipur, Chhattisgarh-492002, India.

Name of the Block	Mineral	Block	Location	Tender Fee (INR)	Per Block
1. Akash Raipur Block	Limestone	Akash Raipur	MC	20,000	20,000
2. Akash Raipur Block	Limestone	Akash Raipur	MC	20,000	20,000
3. Akash Raipur Block	Limestone	Akash Raipur	MC	20,000	20,000
4. Akash Raipur Block	Limestone	Akash Raipur	MC	20,000	20,000
5. Akash Raipur Block	Limestone	Akash Raipur	MC	20,000	20,000
6. Akash Raipur Block	Limestone	Akash Raipur	MC	20,000	20,000
7. Akash Raipur Block	Limestone	Akash Raipur	MC	20,000	20,000
8. Akash Raipur Block	Limestone	Akash Raipur	MC	20,000	20,000
9. Akash Raipur Block	Limestone	Akash Raipur	MC	20,000	20,000
10. Akash Raipur Block	Limestone	Akash Raipur	MC	20,000	20,000

2. The tender fee shall be paid in cash or by demand draft or by bank transfer to the account of the Tender Cell, Division of Geology & Mining, Akash Raipur, Atal Bhatta, Raipur, Chhattisgarh-492002, India. The tender fee shall be refunded to the successful bidder after the grant of the license. The tender fee shall be non-refundable in all other cases.

3. The tender documents may be downloaded from the website [www.cgpfed.gov.in](http://www.cgpfed.gov.in) or from the office of the Tender Cell, Division of Geology & Mining, Akash Raipur, Atal Bhatta, Raipur, Chhattisgarh-492002, India. The tender documents may also be downloaded from the website [www.cgpfed.gov.in](http://www.cgpfed.gov.in) or from the office of the Tender Cell, Division of Geology & Mining, Akash Raipur, Atal Bhatta, Raipur, Chhattisgarh-492002, India.

4. The tender documents may be downloaded from the website [www.cgpfed.gov.in](http://www.cgpfed.gov.in) or from the office of the Tender Cell, Division of Geology & Mining, Akash Raipur, Atal Bhatta, Raipur, Chhattisgarh-492002, India. The tender documents may also be downloaded from the website [www.cgpfed.gov.in](http://www.cgpfed.gov.in) or from the office of the Tender Cell, Division of Geology & Mining, Akash Raipur, Atal Bhatta, Raipur, Chhattisgarh-492002, India.

5. The tender documents may be downloaded from the website [www.cgpfed.gov.in](http://www.cgpfed.gov.in) or from the office of the Tender Cell, Division of Geology & Mining, Akash Raipur, Atal Bhatta, Raipur, Chhattisgarh-492002, India. The tender documents may also be downloaded from the website [www.cgpfed.gov.in](http://www.cgpfed.gov.in) or from the office of the Tender Cell, Division of Geology & Mining, Akash Raipur, Atal Bhatta, Raipur, Chhattisgarh-492002, India.

### Chhattisgarh State Minor Forest Produce

#### (Trading & Development)

#### Co-operative Federation Limited

"Van Dhan Bhawan", Sector - 24, Naya Raipur Atal Nagar, Tel: 0771-2511100-110  
Website: [www.cgpfed.org](http://www.cgpfed.org)  
E-mail: [mfedpf.cgpfed.org](mailto:mfedpf.cgpfed.org)

#### Notification No. Fpd/Processing Work/2023/10

#### TENDER NOTICE

Online tenders are invited for Processing, Packaging, and Distribution of Millet, Koda, Kutka and Ragi from the Millet Processing Industries operational in Chhattisgarh. The tentative quantity of Millers to be processed are mentioned below:

S.No	Millers to be processed	Quantity (in Quintal)
1	4000	75000
2	1000	10000
3	4000	60000

1. Bids can be submitted online on the dates mentioned in table below till 1:00 PM in the procurement portal <https://egres.cgpfed.org> independent bidders/aggregators only. The tenders will be opened online from 1:10 PM on the dates mentioned in table below. Pre-bid meeting through virtual platform will be held on 07/10/2023 at 11:30 AM. Link for joining meeting shall be updated on the website.

Bid Round	Bid downloading start date	Online bid submission start date	Online bid submission last date	Date of online opening of bid
First	14/07/2023	07/07/2023	27/07/2023	27/07/2023
Second	01/08/2023	04/08/2023	11/08/2023	11/08/2023
Third	14/08/2023	16/08/2023	22/08/2023	22/08/2023

The tender documents may be downloaded from the website [www.cgpfed.org](http://www.cgpfed.org) and Procurement portal <https://egres.cgpfed.org> independent bidders/aggregators only. Amendments / Notices will be available on above website and Procurement portal only.

3/17837

Managing Director

# भास्कर CLASSIFIED

### आयुर्वेदिक चिकित्सा

#### APPOINTMENT

शुक्रवार, 07 अक्टूबर 2023  
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM  
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM  
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM

020-2645555  
020-2645555  
020-2645555

### आयुर्वेदिक चिकित्सा

#### APPOINTMENT

शुक्रवार, 07 अक्टूबर 2023  
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM  
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM  
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM

020-2645555  
020-2645555  
020-2645555

### आयुर्वेदिक चिकित्सा

#### APPOINTMENT

शुक्रवार, 07 अक्टूबर 2023  
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM  
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM  
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM

020-2645555  
020-2645555  
020-2645555

### आयुर्वेदिक चिकित्सा

#### APPOINTMENT

शुक्रवार, 07 अक्टूबर 2023  
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM  
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM  
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM

020-2645555  
020-2645555  
020-2645555

### आयुर्वेदिक चिकित्सा

#### APPOINTMENT

शुक्रवार, 07 अक्टूबर 2023  
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM  
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM  
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM

020-2645555  
020-2645555  
020-2645555

### आयुर्वेदिक चिकित्सा

#### APPOINTMENT

शुक्रवार, 07 अक्टूबर 2023  
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM  
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM  
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM

020-2645555  
020-2645555  
020-2645555

### आयुर्वेदिक चिकित्सा

#### APPOINTMENT

शुक्रवार, 07 अक्टूबर 2023  
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM  
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM  
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM

020-2645555  
020-2645555  
020-2645555

### आयुर्वेदिक चिकित्सा

#### APPOINTMENT

शुक्रवार, 07 अक्टूबर 2023  
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM  
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM  
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM

020-2645555  
020-2645555  
020-2645555

### आयुर्वेदिक चिकित्सा

#### APPOINTMENT

शुक्रवार, 07 अक्टूबर 2023  
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM  
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM  
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM

020-2645555  
020-2645555  
020-2645555

### आयुर्वेदिक चिकित्सा

#### APPOINTMENT

शुक्रवार, 07 अक्टूबर 2023  
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM  
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM  
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM

020-2645555  
020-2645555  
020-2645555

### आयुर्वेदिक चिकित्सा

#### APPOINTMENT

शुक्रवार, 07 अक्टूबर 2023  
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM  
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM  
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM

020-2645555  
020-2645555  
020-2645555

### आयुर्वेदिक चिकित्सा

#### APPOINTMENT

शुक्रवार, 07 अक्टूबर 2023  
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM  
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM  
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM

020-2645555  
020-2645555  
020-2645555

### आयुर्वेदिक चिकित्सा

#### APPOINTMENT

शुक्रवार, 07 अक्टूबर 2023  
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM  
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM  
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM

020-2645555  
020-2645555  
020-2645555

### आयुर्वेदिक चिकित्सा

#### APPOINTMENT

शुक्रवार, 07 अक्टूबर 2023  
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM  
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM  
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM

020-2645555  
020-2645555  
020-2645555

### आयुर्वेदिक चिकित्सा

#### APPOINTMENT

शुक्रवार, 07 अक्टूबर 2023  
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM  
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM  
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM

020-2645555  
020-2645555  
020-2645555

### आयुर्वेदिक चिकित्सा

#### APPOINTMENT

शुक्रवार, 07 अक्टूबर 2023  
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM  
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM  
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM

020-2645555  
020-2645555  
020-2645555

### आयुर्वेदिक चिकित्सा

#### APPOINTMENT

शुक्रवार, 07 अक्टूबर 2023  
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM  
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM  
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM

020-2645555  
020-2645555  
020-2645555

### आयुर्वेदिक चिकित्सा

#### APPOINTMENT

शुक्रवार, 07 अक्टूबर 2023  
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM  
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM  
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM

020-2645555  
020-2645555  
020-2645555

### आयुर्वेदिक चिकित्सा

#### APPOINTMENT

शुक्रवार, 07 अक्टूबर 2023  
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM  
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM  
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM

020-2645555  
020-2645555  
020-2645555

### आयुर्वेदिक चिकित्सा

#### APPOINTMENT

शुक्रवार, 07 अक्टूबर 2023  
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM  
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM  
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM

020-2645555  
020-2645555  
020-2645555

### आयुर्वेदिक चिकित्सा

#### APPOINTMENT

शुक्रवार, 07 अक्टूबर 2023  
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM  
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM  
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM

020-2645555  
020-2645555  
020-2645555

### आयुर्वेदिक चिकित्सा

#### APPOINTMENT

शुक्रवार, 07 अक्टूबर 2023  
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM  
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM  
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM

020-2645555  
020-2645555  
020-2645555

### आयुर्वेदिक चिकित्सा

#### APPOINTMENT

शुक्रवार, 07 अक्टूबर 2023  
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM  
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM  
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM

020-2645555  
020-2645555  
020-2645555

### आयुर्वेदिक चिकित्सा

#### APPOINTMENT

शुक्रवार, 07 अक्टूबर 2023  
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM  
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM  
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM

020-2645555  
020-2645555  
020-2645555

### आयुर्वेदिक चिकित्सा

#### APPOINTMENT

शुक्रवार, 07 अक्टूबर 2023  
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM  
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM  
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM

020-2645555  
020-2645555  
020-2645555

### आयुर्वेदिक चिकित्सा

#### APPOINTMENT

शुक्रवार, 07 अक्टूबर 2023  
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM  
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM  
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM

020-2645555  
020-2645555  
020-2645555

### आयुर्वेदिक चिकित्सा

#### APPOINTMENT

शुक्रवार, 07 अक्टूबर 2023  
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM  
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM  
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM

020-2645555  
020-2645555  
020-2645555

### आयुर्वेदिक चिकित्सा

#### APPOINTMENT

शुक्रवार, 07 अक्टूबर 2023  
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM  
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM  
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM

020-2645555  
020-2645555  
020-2645555

### आयुर्वेदिक चिकित्सा

#### APPOINTMENT

शुक्रवार, 07 अक्टूबर 2023  
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM  
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM  
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM

020-2645555  
020-2645555  
020-2645555

### आयुर्वेदिक चिकित्सा

#### APPOINTMENT

शुक्रवार, 07 अक्टूबर 2023  
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM  
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM  
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM

020-2645555  
020-2645555  
020-2645555

### आयुर्वेदिक चिकित्सा

#### APPOINTMENT

शुक्रवार, 07 अक्टूबर 2023  
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM  
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM  
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM

020-2645555  
020-2645555  
020-2645555

### आयुर्वेदिक चिकित्सा

#### APPOINTMENT

शुक्रवार, 07 अक्टूबर 2023  
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM  
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM  
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM

020-2645555  
020-2645555  
020-2645555

### आयुर्वेदिक चिकित्सा

#### APPOINTMENT

शुक्रवार, 07 अक्टूबर 2023  
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM  
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM  
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM

020-2645555  
020-2645555  
020-2645555

### आयुर्वेदिक चिकित्सा

#### APPOINTMENT

शुक्रवार, 07 अक्टूबर 2023  
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM  
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM  
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM

020-2645555  
020-2645555  
020-2645555

### आयुर्वेदिक चिकित्सा

#### APPOINTMENT

शुक्रवार, 07 अक्टूबर 2023  
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM  
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM  
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM

020-2645555  
020-2645555  
020-2645555

### आयुर्वेदिक चिकित्सा

#### APPOINTMENT

शुक्रवार, 07 अक्टूबर 2023  
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM  
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM  
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM

020-2645555  
020-2645555  
020-2645555

### आयुर्वेदिक चिकित्सा

#### APPOINTMENT

शुक्रवार, 07 अक्टूबर 2023  
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM  
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM  
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM

020-2645555  
020-2645555  
020-2645555

### आयुर्वेदिक चिकित्सा

#### APPOINTMENT

शुक्रवार, 07 अक्टूबर 2023  
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM  
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM  
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM

020-2645555  
020-2645555  
020-2645555

### आयुर्वेदिक चिकित्सा

#### APPOINTMENT

शुक्रवार, 07 अक्टूबर 2023  
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM  
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM  
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM

020-2645555  
020-2645555  
020-2645555

### आयुर्वेदिक चिकित्सा

#### APPOINTMENT

शुक्रवार, 07 अक्टूबर 2023  
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM  
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM  
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM

020-2645555  
020-2645555  
020-2645555

### आयुर्वेदिक चिकित्सा

#### APPOINTMENT

शुक्रवार, 07 अक्टूबर 2023  
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM  
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM  
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM

020-2645555  
020-2645555  
020-2645555

### आयुर्वेदिक चिकित्सा

#### APPOINTMENT

शुक्रवार, 07 अक्टूबर 2023  
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM  
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM  
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM

020-2645555  
020-2645555  
020-2645555

### आयुर्वेदिक चिकित्सा

#### APPOINTMENT

शुक्रवार, 07 अक्टूबर 2023  
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM  
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM  
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM

020-2645555  
020-2645555  
020-2645555

### आयुर्वेदिक चिकित्सा

#### APPOINTMENT

शुक्रवार, 07 अक्टूबर 2023  
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM  
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM  
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM

020-2645555  
020-2645555  
020-2645555

### आयुर्वेदिक चिकित्सा

#### APPOINTMENT

शुक्रवार, 07 अक्टूबर 2023  
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM  
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM  
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM

020-2645555  
020-2645555  
020-2645555

### आयुर्वेदिक चिकित्सा

#### APPOINTMENT

शुक्रवार, 07 अक्टूबर 2023  
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM  
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM  
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM

020-2645555  
020-2645555  
020-2645555

### आयुर्वेदिक चिकित्सा

#### APPOINTMENT

शुक्रवार, 07 अक्टूबर 2023  
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM  
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM  
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM

020-2645555  
020-2645555  
020-2645555

### आयुर्वेदिक चिकित्सा

#### APPOINTMENT

शुक्रवार, 07 अक्टूबर 2023  
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM  
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM  
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM

020-2645555  
020-2645555  
020-2645555

### आयुर्वेदिक चिकित्सा

#### APPOINTMENT

शुक्रवार, 07 अक्टूबर 2023  
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM  
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM  
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM

020-2645555  
020-2645555  
020-2645555

### आयुर्वेदिक चिकित्सा

#### APPOINTMENT

शुक्रवार, 07 अक्टूबर 2023  
09:00 AM - 12:00 PM  
02:00 PM - 05:00 PM  
07:00 PM - 09:00 PM

020-2645555  
020-2645555  
020-2645555

### आयुर्वेदिक चिकित्सा

#### APPOINTMENT

शुक्रवार, 07 अक्टूबर 2023  
09:00 AM -



Reference statute number 15

APPOINTMENT OF TEACHERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

- (1) For the teaching positions in the University, namely the Professors, Associate Professors, Assistant Professors, the Academic Council may recommend to the Governing Body for filling up the vacancies available in different departments of the University from time to time.
- (2) The Governing Body shall assess the recommendations of the Academic Council and approve filling up of teaching vacancies through a selection process from time to time.
- (3) Teaching positions (Professors, Associate Professors, Assistant Professors) shall be advertised online and in News Papers of wider circulation, clearly mentioning the essential qualifications and pay scale for each advertised post as per norms prescribed by the University Grants Commission (UGC) or any other concerned Regulatory Body.
- (4) A Screening Committee consisting of three members, appointed by the Vice-Chancellor shall screen all the applications and prepare a summary of all the candidates satisfying the essential qualifications and to be called for the interview.
- (5) Summary of all the screened applications shall be made available to the Selection Committee at the time of interview.
- (6) The Selection Committee for appointment of Regular Teachers shall consist of the following members:
  - (i) The Vice Chancellor Chairman
  - (ii) Two subject experts nominated by the Vice Chancellor Member
  - (iii) One member nominated by the Chancellor / Sponsoring Body Member
  - (iv) One representative of CGPURC, either its member or a person not below the rank of University Professor
  - (v) Registrar Member SecretaryThree members shall form the quorum.
- (7) The Selection Committee shall recommend the names of the persons, arranged in order of merit, to the Governing Body whom it considers suitable for the appointment as faculty member.



- (8) After the approval of appointments, as recommended by the Selection Committee and approved by the Governing Body, the appointment letters shall be issued by the Registrar of the University.
- (9) In case of any dispute with regard to selection of candidates or dissenting note by any member of the Selection Committee, the matter shall be referred to the Chancellor, whose decision shall be final.
- (10) In addition to the regular teachers, the Chancellor in consultation with the Vice-Chancellor may appoint persons of eminence with outstanding Academic and Research Achievements as the Professors of Eminence, Professor Emeritus, Distinguished Professors, Adjunct Professors, Advisors/ Directors/Director in the University for introducing Academic Excellence in research, teaching and extension. The Honorarium perks, terms and conditions for these positions shall be decided by the Chancellor.
- (11) In addition to full-time teachers, the Vice-Chancellor may decide to engage for a fixed period, parttime, contractual and/or assignment based positions, either through direct recruitment or outsourcing. The terms and conditions (such as honorarium, TA/DA, conveyance charges etc) or such engagements will be decided by the Chancellor of the University from time to time.
- (12) Any dispute / legal matter in this regard shall be subject to the Jurisdiction of High Court of Chhattisgarh.
- (13) All teachers appointed through direct recruitment shall be placed on probation for two years, extendable by one more year. On satisfactory completion of the probation the confirmation order shall be issued.
- (14) Action against teachers-
- (1) Where there is an allegation of misconduct against a teacher, the Vice-Chancellor shall constitute a Fact Finding Committee and, if necessary, based on the finding of the Committee, may form an Inquiry Committee for the purpose.
- (2) Based on the Inquiry Committee report, the Vice Chancellor may decide the course of action depending on the misconduct with the approval of the Chancellor.
- (3) An appeal against any action taken in Para (2) can be submitted to the Governing Body within 30 days from the date of receiving the communication of the action taken.





### Information about the Library

S. No.	Total Space (all kinds)	Computer / Communication facilities	Total No. of Ref. Books (Each Department)			All Research Journals subscribed on a regular basis
			Management and Commerce	IT and Engineering	Arts, Philosophy and Communication	
1	From Jan 2025 onwards 6062 sqft additional space will be available. Currently we have 1280 sqft	30	970	372	317	Yes

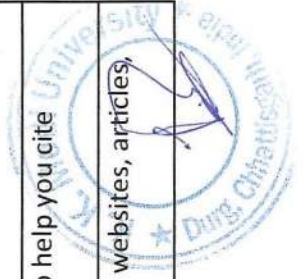


#	Name	Description
Business/Economics		
1	EconBiz	EconBiz is an excellent resource for economic and business studies. It offers the option of searching all free access journals or only open access material.
2	EconLit	Run by the American Economic Association, EconLit is a collection of more than 120 years of economic research. Here you will find plenty of reputable resources. It does require a membership, but you can get limited access to the website without one.
3	EconStor	EconStor offers more than 128,000 open access documents in the field of economics and allows you to search by author, year, document type, or collection.
4	EDGAR Search	The U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission has a collection of information intended to educate investors on the conditions of the stock market. The resource is called EDGAR, and it provides access to more than 21 million findings, including full texts of filings published in the past four years.
5	IDEAS	Boasting its status as "the largest bibliographic database dedicated to economics and available freely on the Internet," IDEAS indexes over 2.2 million items, more than 2 million of which can be freely downloaded.
6	Inomics	Although primarily a job-search tool, this site also allows you to search for recent articles by subject. Not only can you do your research here, but you can also sign up and customize a newsfeed that will deliver you articles of interest.
7	National Bureau of Economic Research	The National Bureau of Economic Research has compiled tons of research into an easy-to-use, searchable website. The research is conducted by over 1,400 economics university professors.
Humanities/Social Sciences		
8	Artyclopedia	This should be a go-to resource for art majors. You can search for information by artist, artwork, or location. It will then lead you to relevant articles from museums, newspapers, and other scholarly sources.
9	Digital History	The Digital History website allows you to browse newspaper articles, journals, and general sources for content related to American history.
10	Education Resources Information Center	ERIC, of the Institution of Education Sciences, allows you to search by topics related to education. Links lead to other sites, where you may have to purchase information, but you can search for full-text articles only.
		The Encyclopedia of Psychology links to various resources sorted by subject. You can search by career, environment





#	Name	Description
11	Encyclopedia of Psychology	behavior relationships, organizations, paradigms and theories, people and history, publications, resources, and underlying reductionist machinery.
12	Fold3	Fold3 allows people to search U.S. military records. Though you must pay to do a thorough search of your own ancestry, you can access a fraction of their records to find general info.
13	LexisWeb	Lexis provides a lot of reliably sourced content about law. Some resources can be accessed for free, but for other resources, you must purchase a membership or pay for each piece of content individually.
14	Library of Anglo- American Culture & History	The Library of Anglo-American Culture & History is a great resource for history buffs. Find what you need through its compilation of journals, newspapers, and databases.
15	Literary Encyclopedia	The Literary Encyclopedia provides tons of resources on literature, history, and culture. Although you can view the entries without a membership, you do need one to view the articles in their entirety.
16	National Criminal Justice Reference Service	The National Criminal Justice Reference Service provides articles and other resources focused on criminal justice and drug-related information. It is funded by the U.S. government and provides links to full-text articles whenever possible.
17	Open Library of Humanities (OLH)	The mission of the Open Library of Humanities is to "support and extend open access to scholarship in the humanities." To research your topic, browse the featured journals and search for your required keywords.
18	PhilPapers	PhilPapers is an index of philosophy-related journals, books, open access archives, and personal pages of academics. It is "maintained by the community of philosophers" and allows you to browse over 1,000 philosophy journals. It does have a function that allows you to search open access resources only.
19	POPLINE	A free resource containing 380,000 records, POPLINE helps you seek resources related to family planning and reproductive health. Although it is free to search, access to articles does require that you pay a membership fee.
20	Psycline	Psycline allows you to look for psychology and social sciences journals and articles across many databases. Although some articles are behind paywalls, others are open access.
21	PubPsych	PubPsych allows users to search psychology-related resources and directs them to articles and journals. Full texts are available for most articles, but there are some you may have to purchase.
22	Social Science Research Network	The Social Science Research Network (SSRN) is a collection of papers from scholars in the social sciences community. The site offers over 700,000 abstracts and over 600,000 full-text papers.
23	State Legislative Websites Directory	The National Conference of State Legislatures (NCSL) gathers information from throughout the U.S. to help you cite documents such as bills and statutes.
24	The SocioWeb	The SocioWeb is a search engine that guides users to sociological resources on the Internet, including websites, articles, and journals.





#	Name	Description
25	University of Oxford Text Archive	This archive is a catalog of electronic literary and linguistic resources. Although many are freely accessible, some texts have restricted access.
26	VET-Bib	VET-Bib, of the European Centre for the Development of Vocational Training, contains 80,000 references related to vocational education training. Not all articles are in English, but you can sort by language if needed.
27	WikiArc	WikiArc is a search tool that allows you to find open access documents related to archaeology.
	Mathematics/Computer Science	
28	arXiv e-print Archive	Run by Cornell University Library, arXiv.org provides open access to over a million e-prints in the fields of physics, mathematics, computer science, quantitative biology, quantitative finance and statistics.
29	CiteSeerX	CiteSeerX is a computer and information science database. Here you can find links to scholarly articles and journals about related subjects.
30	Current Index to Statistics	The Current Index to Statistics allows you to search through journals related to the fields of statistics and probability. No subscription fees are charged, but both free and paid articles are returned in searches. In each case, links to where they can be found online are provided along with the citation. CIS is set to be shut down Dec. 31, 2019, so be sure to use this resource: <a href="http://www.cis.umd.edu">www.cis.umd.edu</a>
31	Computer Science Technical Reports	This is a collection of computer science technical reports from the computer science department of Virginia Tech, as well as industrial and governmental research laboratories.
32	dblp computer science bibliography	The dblp computer science bibliography is an online reference for major computer science publications. Although it provides access to both full-text articles and those behind a paywall, you can search for only full- text articles.
33	MathGuide	MathGuide is a gateway to various scholarly resources in the field of mathematics, allowing you to sort through libraries, archives, journals, open access journals, and more.
34	The Collection of Computer Science Bibliographies	The Collection of Computer Science Bibliographies contains more than three million references. Although the site only provides bibliographic information, it includes links to PDFs or full texts on other sites where possible. There is also an option to search on Google for the full article.
35	zbMATH	This is an excellent database for finding documents, authors, and journals related to mathematics. Some of them are freely available, while others require payment.
	Multidisciplinary	
36	Academic Index	The Virtual Learning Resources Center indexes over 10,000 academic information websites, providing current, valid information for academic projects.
37	Archives Hub	Archives Hub allows you to search subjects, finding relevant information stored in various archives around Scotland, England, and Wales. Be aware that many of these are physical materials only available at certain institutions, but the site does provide some links to digital content, including images linking to full-resolution display and links to full-text files and PDF files, when available.





#	Name	Description
38	BASE: Bielefeld Academic Search Engine	BASE is operated by the Bielefeld University Library, and it offers over 100 million documents from over 4,000 sources. Sixty percent of its content is open access, and you can filter your search accordingly.
39	Catalog of U.S. Government Publications	The Catalog of U.S. Government Publications (CGP) is a directory of publications from the legislative, executive, and judicial branches of the U.S. government. Here you can browse more than 500,000 records, including direct links to those available online.
40	CIA World Factbook	The CIA World Factbook is a great resource for finding facts about every country in the world, including information about countries' history, geography, transportation, and more.
41	CiteULike	CiteULike allows users to find reputable resources in the form of journals and articles. It also acts as an online bibliography manager for organizing references.
42	CogPrints	CogPrints is an electronic database of self-archived research for which full texts are available. The database includes work in the fields of psychology, neuroscience, linguistics, computer science, philosophy, and biology.
43	CORE	CORE aims to aggregate all open access research and facilitate unrestricted access to research. It allows users to check more than 66 million open access articles.
44	De Gruyter Open	An imprint of independent academic publisher De Gruyter, De Gruyter Open publishes and indexes open access material, including 435 journals and more than 100 books, in all major academic disciplines.
45	Digital Library of the Commons Repository	The Digital Library of the Commons allows users to search through thousands of free and open access documents from around the world.
46	Directory of Open Access Journals	DOAJ is a "community-curated online directory that indexes and provides access to high quality, open access, peer-reviewed journals."
47	EBSCOhost American Doctoral Dissertation Database	This index provides access to over 172,000 dissertations from 1902 to the present in a variety of subjects. Full texts are provided when available.
48	Nationalhttps://ndl.iitkgp.ac.in/ Digital Library of India (IIT Kharagpur)	IIT Kharagpur has created National Digital Library for Students for all Subjects. It contains 4 core 60 lakh books along with Video lectures.
49	ETHOS	Run by the British Library, ETHOS allows you to browse more than 400,000 doctoral theses. Although some full texts are unavailable through ETHOS and must be accessed through the institution at which it was published, a PDF is provided whenever a full text is available.
50	Google Books	Google Books is a great way to search subjects, quotes, authors, and literary sources. Often, the full text will not be available, but you can search excerpts of books for your required information.
51	Google Correlate	Google Correlate is a custom search engine that allows you to search real-world trends and data.



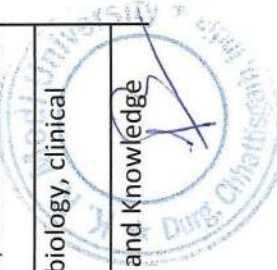


#	Name	Description
52	Google Scholar	Google Scholar has been a secret weapon of students for years. Here you can search topics, and it will return relevant, reputable articles, journals, and research. Full texts are sometimes available, while others are behind paywalls on <a href="#">public-based websites</a> .
53	iSEEK Education	iSEEK is a search engine specifically crafted for students and teachers. You will find quality content related to various subjects. Searches can be filtered by <u>grade level, location, organization, resource type, and more.</u>
54	JSTOR: Journal Storage	JSTOR is a very well-known resource, offering access to journals, primary sources, and books in a variety of disciplines. You can register for a free account, but many of the articles are behind a paywall.
55	JURN	JURN is a search engine that provides you with links to various scholarly websites, articles, and journals that are all available for free.
56	Library of Congress	The U.S. Library of Congress Online Catalog provides access to hundreds of documents in various subjects, including newspapers, audio files, and government documents.
57	Microsoft Academic Search	Microsoft Academic provides you with "continually refreshed and extensive academic content from over 120 million publications." Some of these provide full-text access, while you will find others behind a paywall.
58	National Archives	The National Archives Catalog is a free resource that helps you find historical documents and journals.
59	OAIster	OAIster is a database that "contains records of digital resources from open-archive collections worldwide." You can become a member to get access to all the resources, and physical copies can be delivered to your library through WorldCat.
60	OASIS	The Open Access Scholarly Information Sourcebook (OASIS) is an online directory of open access journals in a variety of subjects.
61	OpenDOAR	OpenDOAR is a search engine that combs through open-access repositories around the world.
62	Oxford Journals	This database of journals published by Oxford University Press acts as an archive of over 300 journals in a wide range of subjects. You can search by subject or keyword to find your desired subject, and full texts are provided when available.
63	Paperity	Paperity boasts being the "first multi-disciplinary aggregator of open access journals and papers." Its focus is helping you avoid paywalls while connecting you to authoritative research.
64	ResearchGate	With more than 11 million members, this platform allows researchers to both share and find research. Although you must sign up to use the platform, registration is free.
65	SafetyLit	SafetyLit directs researchers to theses, reports, and journal articles focusing on safety and injury prevention.
66	Scientific Electronic Library Online	SciELO is a database with more than 1,249 scientific journals. It offers open access to scholarly documents in the fields of biology and technology. The site was "especially conceived to meet the scientific communication needs of developing countries," allowing you to search by region, as well as ensuring the visibility and accessibility of research from these areas.
	Smithsonian Institution Research	





#	Name	Description
67	Information System	The Smithsonian Libraries have compiled over 7.4 million resources that you can ask to view. You do need to have a membership to use this service.
68	Sparrho	Sparrho's goal is to "democratise science," providing open access to over 45,000 journals.
69	SpringerLink	SpringerLink helps researchers find relevant resources, providing links to full articles, where available, or links to where the book or article can be accessed for a fee.
70	The British Library Catalogues & Collections	The British Library allows you to view digital galleries and online collections. It also allows you to search and request various books, publications, and journals to complete your research.
71	Wiley Online Library	This collection of online resources provides access to over six million articles in countless disciplines. You can check through all journals or limit your search to only open access journals.
72	WorldWideScience.org	WorldWideScience.org connects researchers with authoritative sources about various science-related subjects.
73	Zenodo	Zenodo was "built and developed by researchers, to ensure that everyone can join in open science." You can sort by keyword, title, journal, and more and download open access documents directly from the site.
	Science/Medicine	
74	AGRICOLA:	The National Agricultural Library "houses one of the world's largest collections devoted to agriculture and related sciences." You can search for books or articles, which you can then purchase through publishers' websites.
75	AGRIS	The International System for Agricultural Science and Technology is a great tool for researchers in the field of agriculture. Although it primarily provides bibliographic information, it does provide links to data sources wherever possible, many of which are open access.
76	Analytical Sciences Digital Library	The Analytical Sciences Digital Library is an incredible resource. It "collects, catalogs, links and publishes peer-reviewed, web-based discovery materials pertinent to innovations in curricular development and supporting technical resources in the analytical sciences."
77	Astrophysics Data System	The Astrophysics Data System is run by the Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory under a NASA grant. It offers three bibliographic databases with a total of more than 12.5 million records.
78	Bioline International	Bioline International is a resource tool that provides access to open access research from developing countries. This is a great resource to find authoritative sources on health, biodiversity, environmental changes, conservation, and international development.
79	BioMed Central	BioMed Central provides open access research in more than 290 peer-reviewed journals in the fields of biology, clinical medicine, and health.
		This repository of open access materials related to the study of cancer is run by the Medical Informatics and Knowledge





#	Name	Description
80	CancerData	Engineering team of Maastricht Clinic in Maastricht, a city in the Netherlands. The research provided includes clinical protocols, publications, and datasets.
81	CERN Document Server	CERN is the European Organization for Nuclear Research, and their document server connects researchers with more than a million authoritative scientific sources.
82	CHBD: Circumpolar Health Bibliographic Database	This is an incredibly specific resource, but it's useful nonetheless. The Circumpolar Health Bibliographic Database contains 6,800 records related to human health in the circumpolar region (i.e., the area around one of Earth's poles). Some journals and articles require an access fee.
83	ChemBioFinder	ChemBioFinder requires registration, but signing up for this free service will give you access to research related to chemistry and biology.
84	Dryad	Dryad is a digital repository of curated, open access, scientific research. It is run by a not-for-profit membership organization. If you would like to publish your data on Dryad, there is an associated publishing charge.
85	Elsevier Open Access Journals	This is an A-Z directory of open access journals published by Elsevier. Although there is no search function, you can view the titles and descriptions of each journal.
86	Europe PMC	The Europe PMC provides access to life science articles, books, patents, and clinical guidelines. Although some of the articles are behind a paywall, there are 3.9 million full texts available.
87	HighWire	An affiliate of Stanford University, HighWire works to "facilitate the digital dissemination of more than 3000 journals, books, reference works, and proceedings." The advanced search feature allows you to specify exactly what you are looking for and check through all resources or only open access resources.
88	HubMed	HubMed is a database of medical journals and articles. The site is simple and straightforward, and it allows you to filter your results to free full texts only.
89	IARP	The International Aging Research Portfolio (IARP) is a system that organizes and allows users to browse research related to aging. It "incorporates databases of grants from multiple sources," as well as MEDLINE publication abstracts.
90	MyScienceWork	In addition to allowing you to share your research with others, MyScienceWork provides access to over 60 million articles, 25 million of which are open access.
91	National Agricultural Library	Run by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, the National Agricultural Library is an incredible tool for research, allowing you to search by subject and view articles on the publisher's website.
92	PubChem	PubChem is a unique tool for researchers, allowing you to search by bioassay, compound, or substance.
93	Pubget	Pubget allows you to browse by paper or journal, offering you the option of viewing the PDFs of free-access articles or buying the PDFs of articles behind a paywall. According to the site, 10,000 new papers are added each day.
94	Public Library of Science	PLOS is a non-profit organization committed to facilitating openness in academic research. According to the site, "all PLOS content is at the highest possible level of open access, meaning that scientific articles are immediately and freely available



#	Name	Description
95	PubMed	PubMed offers access to "more than 26 million citations for biomedical literature from MEDLINE, life science journals, and online books." Some citations link to the full text on PubMed Central and publisher websites, while others are behind paywalls. You can filter your search to view full texts only.
96	Retina	Retina is "the world's leading search engine for medical students, doctors and researchers to find the right document in [the] shortest possible time." The site also allows you to seek full texts only.
97	Science.gov	Science.gov offers 200 million pages of authoritative U.S. government science information. Some of the resources need to be purchased through other sites.
98	ScienceOpen	ScienceOpen is an incredible research and publishing network offering open access content from more than 24,000 journals.
99	Scientillion	Scientillion is a smart search engine designed specifically to improve the quality and speed of scientific research.
100	SciTech Connect	The research on SciTech Connect comes from the U.S. Department of Energy and includes research from the 1940s to today. Of this research, over 400,000 articles are available as full-text PDFs.
101	Semantic Scholar	This easy-to-use resource uses artificial intelligence to efficiently sort through millions of science-related papers based on your search terms. According to the site, although some articles are behind paywalls, "the data [they] have for those articles is limited."
102	VADLO	VADLO is a life sciences search engine that allows you to search for methods, techniques, protocols, and more. Because it is powered by Google, some of the search results lead to resources behind paywalls.





**FORM NO. 10B [See rule 17B]**

Audit report under section 12A(b) of the Income-tax Act, 1961, in the case of charitable or religious trusts or institutions



e-Filing Anywhere Anytime  
Income Tax Department, Government of India

Acknowledgement Number -146427290090222

We have examined the balance sheet of MODI INNOVATIVE EDUCATION SOCAAAAM5183H [name of the trust or institution] as at 31st March 2021 and the Profit and loss account for the year ended on that date which are in agreement with the books of account maintained by the said Trust or institution

We have obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of the audit. In our opinion, proper books of account have been kept by the head office and the branches of the abovenamed Institution visited by us so far as appears from our examination of the books, and proper Returns adequate for the purposes of audit have been received from branches not visited by us, subject to the comments given below: --

In our opinion and to the best of our information, and according to information given to us, the said accounts give a true and fair view-

(i) in the case of the balance sheet, of the state of affairs of the above named Institution as at 31st March 2021 and

(ii) in the case of the profit and loss account, of the profit or loss of its accounting year ending on 31st March 2021

The prescribed particulars are annexed hereto.

Name	BRIJESH LUTHRA
Membership Number	085841
Firm Registration Number	007090N
Date of Audit Report	09-Feb-2022
UDIN: 22085841 ACI BGI 4930	
Place	223.233.64.203
Date	09-Feb-2022

**ANNEXURE****STATEMENT OF PARTICULARS****I. APPLICATION OF INCOME FOR CHARITABLE OR RELIGIOUS PURPOSES**

1. Amount of income of the previous year applied to charitable or religious purposes in India during that year	₹ 1,04,84,565
2. Whether the Institution has exercised the option under clause (2) of the Explanation to section 11(1) ? If so, the details of the amount of income deemed to have been applied to charitable or religious purposes in India during the previous year.	No, -
3. Amount of income accumulated or set apart for application to charitable or religious purposes, to the extent it does not exceed 15 per cent of the income derived from property held under trust wholly for such purposes.	₹ 0
4. Amount of income eligible for exemption under section 11(1)(c) (Give details)	No



Sl. No.	Details	Amount
	No Records Added	

5.	Amount of income, in addition to the amount referred to in item 3 above, accumulated or set apart for specified purposes under section 11(2)	₹ 0
6.	Whether the amount of income mentioned in item 5 above has been invested or deposited in the manner laid down in section 11(2)(b) ? If so, the details thereof	Not Applicable, -
7.	Whether any part of the income in respect of which an option was exercised under clause (2) of the Explanation to section 11(1) in any earlier year is deemed to be income of the previous year under section 11(1B) ? If so, the details thereof	Not Applicable, -
8.	Whether, during the previous year, any part of income accumulated or set apart for specified purposes under section 11(2) in any earlier year-	
	(a) has been applied for purposes other than charitable or religious purposes or has ceased to be accumulated or set apart for application thereto, or	No, -, -
	(b) has ceased to remain invested in any security referred to in section 11(2)(b)(i) or deposited in any account referred to in section 11(2)(b)(ii) or section 11(2)(b)(iii), or	No, -, -
	(c) has not been utilised for purposes for which it was accumulated or set apart during the period for which it was to be accumulated or set apart, or in the year immediately following the expiry thereof? If so, the details thereof	No, -, -

## II. APPLICATION OR USE OF INCOME OR PROPERTY FOR THE BENEFIT OF PERSONS REFERRED TO IN SECTION 13(3)

1.	Whether any part of the income or property of the Institution was lent, or continues to be lent, in the previous year to any person referred to in section 13(3) (hereinafter referred to in this Annexure as such person)? If so, give details of the amount, rate of interest charged and the nature of security, if any	No
----	--	----

Sl. No.	Amount	Rate of interest charged (%)	Nature of security, if any.	Remarks
		No Records Added		

2.	Whether any land, building or other property of the Institution was made, or continued to be made, available for the use of any such person during the previous year? If so, give details of the property and the amount of rent or compensation charged, if any	No
----	--	----





Sl. No.	Details of property	Amount of rent or compensation charged
No Records Added		

3.	Whether any payment was made to any such person during the previous year by way of salary, allowance or otherwise? If so, give details	No
----	--	----

Sl. No.	Detail	Amount
No Records Added		

4.	Whether the services of the Institution were made available to any such person during the previous year? If so, give details thereof together with remuneration or compensation received, if any	No
----	--	----

Sl. No.	Name of the Person	Amount of Remuneration/ Compensation	Remarks
No Records Added			

5.	Whether any share, security or other property was purchased by or on behalf of the Institution during the previous year from any such person? If so, give details thereof together with the consideration paid	No
----	--	----

Sl. No.	Name of the Person	Amount of Consideration paid	Remarks
No Records Added			

6.	Whether any share, security or other property was sold by or on behalf of the Institution during the previous year to any such person? If so, give details thereof together with the consideration received	No
----	---	----

Sl. No.	Name of the Person	Amount of Consideration received	Remarks
No Records Added			

7.	Whether any income or property of the Institution was diverted during the previous year in favour of any such person? If so, give details thereof together with the amount of income or value of property so diverted	No
----	---	----





Sl. No.	Name of the Person	Income or value of property diverted	Remarks
No Records Added			

8. Whether the income or property of the Institution was used or applied during the previous year for the benefit of any such person in any other manner? If so, give details No

Sl. No.	Name of the Person	Amount	Remarks
No Records Added			

**III. INVESTMENTS HELD AT ANY TIME DURING THE PREVIOUS YEAR(S) IN CONCERNS IN WHICH PERSONS REFERRED TO IN SECTION 13(3) HAVE A SUBSTANTIAL INTEREST**

Sl. No.	Name of the concern	Address of the concern	Where the concern is a company	Number of Equity Shares	Number of Preferential Shares	Number of Sweat Equity Shares	Nominal value of the investment	Income from the investment	Whether the amount in col. 5 exceeded 5 per cent of the capital of the concern during the previous year
No Records Added									

Place

223.233.64.203

Date

09-Feb-2022

Acknowledgement Number - 146427290090222

This form has been digitally signed by BRIJESH LUTHRA having PAN AABPL3817B from IP Address 223.233.64.203 on 09-Feb-2022 12:35:30 PM  
Dsc SI No and issuer C=IN,O=Verasys Technologies Pvt Ltd.,OU=Certifying Authority



**MODI INNOVATIVE EDUCATION SOCIETY**  
**BALANCE SHEET AS ON 31 MARCH 2021**

Liabilities	AMOUNT (Rs)	As at 31-03-2021	Assets	As at 31-03-2021
		AMOUNT (Rs)		AMOUNT (Rs)
Corpus Fund;			Fixed Assets	46,57,81,793
Opening Balance	2,18,00,000		( as per annexure)	
Add: Donation Receipt During the Year		2,18,00,000	Less Depreciation	(34,566)
			Capital work in progress	20,82,612
Excess of Income over Expenditure			Current Assets Loans & Advances	
Opening Balance	58,06,13,636			
Add: Income/ (loss) for the year	(1,00,13,300)		Balance with Schedule Banks	
		57,06,00,336	State Bank of India -731	3,19,711
			State Bank of India -742	4,078
Unsecured Loans		80,00,000	ICICI Bank-Raipur	26,98,873
( as per schedule attached)			ICICI Bank-Delhi	26,30,391
Current Liabilities & Provisions			ICICI Bank-Delhi	(1,29,068)
Sundry Creditors		3,55,07,341	Axis Bank Noida	9,46,166
Expense Payable		7,61,885	Fixed Deposit	11,41,26,839
Duties & Taxes		5,70,700	Cash in hand	30,307
Fees received in advance from Students		1,31,875	Deposits	
Security Deposit Students		1,55,000	C.G. Niji Kshetra Viswavidalya	
			Regulatory Commission Endow. Fund	2,00,00,000
			C.G. Niji Kshetra Viswavidalya	1,00,00,000
			TDS recoverable	14,56,215
			Advances to Suppliers	7,67,545
			Security Deposit-Electricity	21,95,000
			Interest Accrued but not due	1,22,04,437
			Prepaid Expenses	13,71,979
			Advance Income Tax	1,05,972
			Sundry Debtors	8,01,562
			Input GST	1,67,291
		63,75,27,137		63,75,27,137

In terms of our Report of even date attached  
For B Luthra Associates  
Chartered Accountants  
FRN-007090N

  
Brijesh Luthra  
Proprietor  
M.No-085841



  
Trustees

  
Trustees

Place : New Delhi  
Dated : 09 FEB 2022



**MODI INNOVATIVE EDUCATION SOCIETY**  
**INCOME & EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH 2021**

Expenditure	Amount	Income	Amount
Salary	65,22,630	Interest Income	72,53,444
Faculty Expenses	1,79,534	Membership fee	10,000
Curriculum Development Expenses	8,06,649	Donation	10,00,000
Marketing & Business Promotion Expenses	19,77,965	Application Fee	1,54,102
Communication Expenses	6,89,727	Tuition & Other Fee	20,04,124
Postage	2,195	Other Income	62,895
Printing & Stationary	17,519	Excess of Expenditure over Income	1,00,13,300
Legal & Professional Expenses	27,79,049		
Travel Expenses	1,10,297		
Rent	90,000		
Recruitment Expenses	2,32,294		
Software Expenses	9,91,678		
Repair & Maintenance- Office	33,60,107		
Repair & Maintenance- Plant & Machinery	29,160		
Repair & Maintenance- Building	28,571		
Repair & Maintenance- Computers	600		
Electricity Expenses	9,87,155		
Staff Welfare	57,355		
Audit Fee	50,000		
Bank Charges	1,431		
Depreciation	28,734		
1% fee to Avog	12,495		
Other Expenses	15,42,720		
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,04,97,865</b>		<b>2,04,97,865.00</b>

In terms of our Report of even date attached  
 For B Luthra Associates  
 Chartered Accountants  
 FRN-007090N

  
 Brijesh Luthra  
 Proprietor  
 M.No-085841



  
 Trustees

  
 Trustees

Place : New Delhi  
 Dated : 09 FEB 2022





**Modi Innovative Education Society, Raipur**  
**RECEIPT AND PAYMENT ACCOUNT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH 2021**

Receipt	Amount	Amount (Rs)	Payments	Amount	Amount (Rs)
<b>Opening Balances</b>			<b>Payments</b>		
Cash	34,507		Duties & Taxes		
Bank	1,31,62,958	1,31,97,465	Fixed Deposit with Schedule Bank	16,80,00,000	
			Deposit with Bank		
			Furniture	4,37,455	
			Road	77,68,962	
			Building	1,58,02,464	
			Landscape	10,36,536	
			Office Equipment	27,000	
			Plant and Machinery	47,00,418	
			Computers	63,43,578	
			Electricals Fittings	1,36,23,681	
			Faculty Payment	1,26,186	
			Curricular Charges	455	
Fixed Deposit -Matured	22,32,97,103	22,32,97,103	Professional fee, Legal & Audit Fee	29,56,182	
			Capital work in progress	455	
Income From Operation			Travel Expenses	2,99,254	
Application Fee	1,54,102		Bank charges	1,399	
Tuition & Other fee	14,89,437	16,43,539	Electricity charges	9,68,323	
Interest Income	50,12,623	50,12,623	Office Maintenance	34,37,772	
Donation	10,00,000	10,00,000	Salary	64,17,569	
Other Receipt	10,000	10,000	Rent		
			Advance to Suppliers		
			Prepaid Expenses		
			Communication Expenses	6,38,432	
			Marketing and Business Promotion Exp	28,64,299	
			Staff welfare	1,35,543	
			Recruitment Expenses		
			Printing & Stationary	17,114	
			Software	5,31,561	
			Postage	1,405	
			Repair & Maint.& Consumbles	-	
			Repair & Maint. Building		
			Misc Expenses	15,24,229	
					23,76,60,272
			<b>Closing Balance</b>		
			Cash in Hand		30,307
			ICICI Bank-Raipur		26,98,873
			ICICI Bank-Delhi		26,30,391
			ICICI Bank-Delhi		(1,29,068)
			SBI A/c 10038940742		4,078
			SBI A/c 10038940731		3,19,711
			Axis Bank		9,46,166
<b>Total</b>		<b>24,41,60,730</b>	<b>Total</b>		<b>24,41,60,730</b>

In terms of our Report of even date attached  
 For B Luthra Associates  
 Chartered Accountants  
 FRN-007090N

  
 Brijesh Luthra  
 Proprietor  
 M.No-085841  
 Place : New Delhi  
 Dated : 09 FEB 2022



  
 Trustees

  
 Trustees



**MODI INNOVATIVE EDUCATION SOCIETY**

Schedules annexed to and forming part of accounts for the period ended March 31,2021

Schedule **Fixed Assets**

Account Head	Gross Block (At Cost)				Depreciation			Net Block	
	Opening Balance as on 1/4/20	Additions	Deletion/ Transfer	Closing balance as on 31/03/21	Opening Balance as on 1/04/20	for the period	On deduction	Closing balance as on 31/03/21	As at 31/03/21
Land	7,045,679.00			7,045,679.00	-			-	7,045,679.00
Building	159,085,700.00	74,442,186.00		233,527,886.00	-			-	233,527,886.00
Tubewell	123,631.00	3,947.00		127,578.00	-			-	127,578.00
Plant & Machinery	9,559,459.00	37,397,750.00		46,957,209.00	-	3,188.00		3,188.00	46,954,021.00
Roads	33,686,999.00	41,224,081.00		74,911,080.00				-	74,911,080.00
Computers	1,174,905.00	7,856,582.00		9,031,487.00	3,830.00	13,788.00		17,618.00	9,013,869.00
Office Equipment	420,208.00	3,575,660.00		3,995,868.00	2,002.00	11,758.00		13,760.00	3,982,108.00
Furniture & Fixtures	6,910,357.00	3,996,908.00		10,907,265.00					10,907,265.00
Electrical	1,634,256.00	24,780,645.00		26,414,901.00					26,414,901.00
Library Books	87,295.00	85,000.00		172,295.00					172,295.00
Tools	120,254.00			120,254.00					120,254.00
Class Room Furniture	448,400.00	686,825.00		1,135,225.00					
Landscape Charges	1,845,008.00	49,590,058.00		51,435,066.00					
<b>Total</b>	<b>222,142,151.00</b>	<b>243,639,642.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>465,781,793.00</b>	<b>5,832.00</b>	<b>28,734.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>34,566.00</b>	<b>413,176,936.00</b>
<b>Captial work in Progres</b>	<b>171,155,725.00</b>	<b>1,008,024.00</b>	<b>170,081,137.00</b>	<b>2,082,612.00</b>					<b>406,131,257.00</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>393,297,876.00</b>	<b>244,647,666.00</b>	<b>170,081,137.00</b>	<b>467,864,405.00</b>	<b>5,832.00</b>	<b>28,734.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>34,566.00</b>	<b>819,308,193.00</b>



**Modi Innovative Education Society**  
9, Farishta Complex, G.E. Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh -492001

Notes to Accounts:-

Modi Innovative Education Society 9 Farishta Complex, G. E. Road, Raipur was registered on 22<sup>nd</sup> July 2003 under Chhattisgarh Society registration Act, 1973.

1. During the year Society received INR 10 lac ( previous year 971 lac) from Corporate (INR 500 lac from Godfrey Phillips India Ltd).

2. Auditors remuneration as follows

	Year Ended March 31, 2021 Rs.	Year Ended March 31, 2020 Rs
Audit fee	50,000	59,000

3. Expenditure in foreign currency

	<u>2020-21</u> Rs	<u>2019-20</u> Rs
Architect Fee	-	-
Professional Fee	-	9,43,688

4. In the year 2014 the Society had surplus funds and placed fixed deposit of Rs 4,00,00,000/- with Dena Bank, Malabar Branch Mumbai. In the year 2014 the Society came to know through the bank officials of Dena Bank that a fraud had been committed on the bank and fraudulent loan had been taken against our Fixed Deposits. The Society attempted to premature the same but the Bank officials refused to do so. The Society has filed FIR for the investigation of the fraud. The Society has filed a suit in the Hon'ble High Court ( CS (COMM) no 397/2017) no for the recovering of the fixed deposits with Dena Bank. Dena Bank has acknowledged the Fixed Deposit and is providing interest on the same, hence the Society has also recognized the interest income on Fixed Deposit with Dena Bank accrued for the year.

5. **Update on Project:-** KK Modi University sponsored by the Society has been passed as Private University enacted by the Chhattisgarh Legislatures as per Gazette 08<sup>th</sup> Notification dated 8<sup>th</sup> August 2018 and University enrolled 29 students in different programs in the Academic year 2020-21.





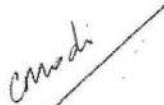
6. Figures for the previous year are regrouped / rearranged where ever necessary for the purpose of comparison

In terms of our Report of  
even date attached  
For : B. LUTHRA ASSOCIATES  
Chartered Accountants  
F.R.N. 007090 N.

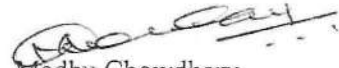
For and on behalf of Modi Innovative Education Society



Brijesh Luthra  
Proprietor  
M. No 085341



Charu Modi  
Trustee



Madhu Chowdhary  
Trustee

09 FEB 2022



**FORM NO. 10B [See rule 17B]**

Audit report under section 12A(b) of the Income-tax Act, 1961, in the case of charitable or religious trusts or institutions



e-Filing Anywhere Anytime  
Income Tax Department, Government of India

Acknowledgement Number -610491290011022

We have examined the balance sheet of MODI INNOVATIVE EDUCATION SOC AAAAM5183H [name of the trust or institution] as at 31st March 2022 and the Profit and loss account for the year ended on that date which are in agreement with the books of account maintained by the said Trust or institution

We have obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of the audit. In our opinion, proper books of account have been kept by the head office and the branches of the abovenamed Trust visited by us so far as appears from our examination of the books, and proper Returns adequate for the purposes of audit have been received from branches not visited by us, subject to the comments given below: --

In our opinion and to the best of our information, and according to information given to us, the said accounts give a true and fair view-

- (i) in the case of the balance sheet, of the state of affairs of the above named Trust as at 31st March 2022 and
- (ii) in the case of the profit and loss account, of the profit or loss of its accounting year ending on 31st March 2022

The prescribed particulars are annexed hereto.

Name	BRIJESH LUTHRA
Membership Number	085841
Firm Registration Number	007090N
Date of Audit Report	30-Sep-2022
Place	115.97.111.41
Date	01-Oct-2022

**ANNEXURE****STATEMENT OF PARTICULARS****I. APPLICATION OF INCOME FOR CHARITABLE OR RELIGIOUS PURPOSES**

1. Amount of income of the previous year applied to charitable or religious purposes in India during that year	₹ 2,36,58,954
2. Whether the Trust has exercised the option under clause (2) of the Explanation to section 11(1) ? If so, the details of the amount of income deemed to have been applied to charitable or religious purposes in India during the previous year.	No, -
3. Amount of income finally set apart for application to charitable or religious purposes, to the extent it does not exceed 15 per cent of the income derived from property held under trust wholly for such purposes.	₹ 0
4. Amount of income eligible for exemption under section 11(1)(c) (Give details)	No



Sl. No.	Details	Amount
	No Records Added	

5.	Amount of income, in addition to the amount referred to in item 3 above, accumulated or set apart for specified purposes under section 11(2)	₹ 0
6.	Whether the amount of income mentioned in item 5 above has been invested or deposited in the manner laid down in section 11(2)(b) ? If so, the details thereof	Not Applicable, -
7.	Whether any part of the income in respect of which an option was exercised under clause (2) of the Explanation to section 11(1) in any earlier year is deemed to be income of the previous year under section 11(1B) ? If so, the details thereof	Not Applicable, -
8.	Whether, during the previous year, any part of income accumulated or set apart for specified purposes under section 11(2) in any earlier year-	
	(a) has been applied for purposes other than charitable or religious purposes or has ceased to be accumulated or set apart for application thereto, or	No, -, -
	(b) has ceased to remain invested in any security referred to in section 11(2)(b)(i) or deposited in any account referred to in section 11(2)(b)(ii) or section 11(2)(b)(iii), or	No, -, -
	(c) has not been utilised for purposes for which it was accumulated or set apart during the period for which it was to be accumulated or set apart, or in the year immediately following the expiry thereof? If so, the details thereof	No, -, -

## II. APPLICATION OR USE OF INCOME OR PROPERTY FOR THE BENEFIT OF PERSONS REFERRED TO IN SECTION 13(3)

1.	Whether any part of the income or property of the Trust was lent, or continues to be lent, in the previous year to any person referred to in section 13(3) (hereinafter referred to in this Annexure as such person)? If so, give details of the amount, rate of interest charged and the nature of security, if any	No
----	--	----

Sl. No.	Amount	Rate of interest charged (%)	Nature of security, if any.	Remarks
		No Records Added		

2.	Whether any land, building or other property of the Trust was made, or continued to be made, available for the use of any such person during the previous year? If so, give details of the property and the amount of rent or compensation charged, if any	No
----	--	----





Sl. No.	Details of property	Amount of rent or compensation charged
No Records Added		

3. Whether any payment was made to any such person during the previous year by way of salary, allowance or otherwise? If so, give details No

Sl. No.	Detail	Amount
No Records Added		

4. Whether the services of the Trust were made available to any such person during the previous year? If so, give details thereof together with remuneration or compensation received, if any No

Sl. No.	Name of the Person	Amount of Remuneration/ Compensation	Remarks
No Records Added			

5. Whether any share, security or other property was purchased by or on behalf of the Trust during the previous year from any such person? If so, give details thereof together with the consideration paid No

Sl. No.	Name of the Person	Amount of Consideration paid	Remarks
No Records Added			

6. Whether any share, security or other property was sold by or on behalf of the Trust during the previous year to any such person? If so, give details thereof together with the consideration received No

Sl. No.	Name of the Person	Amount of Consideration received	Remarks
No Records Added			

7. Whether any income or property of the Trust was diverted during the previous year in favour of any such person? If so, give details thereof together with the amount of income or value of property so diverted No

Sl. No.	Name of the Person	Income or value of property diverted	Remarks
---------	--------------------	--------------------------------------	---------



Sl. No.	Name of the Person	Income or value of property diverted	Remarks
No Records Added			

8. Whether the income or property of the Trust was used or applied during the previous year for the benefit of any such person in any other manner? If so, give details No

Sl. No.	Name of the Person	Amount	Remarks
No Records Added			

**III. INVESTMENTS HELD AT ANY TIME DURING THE PREVIOUS YEAR(S) IN CONCERNS IN WHICH PERSONS REFERRED TO IN SECTION 13(3) HAVE A SUBSTANTIAL INTEREST**

Sl. No.	Name of the concern	Address of the concern	Where the concern is a company	Number of Equity Shares	Number of Preferential Shares	Number of Sweat Equity Shares	Nominal value of the investment	Income from the investment	Whether the amount in col. 5 exceeded 5 per cent of the capital of the concern during the previous year
No Records Added									

Total (Nominal value of the investment) 0

Total (Income from the investment) 0

Place 115.97.111.41

Date 01-Oct-2022

Acknowledgement Number - 610491290011022

This form has been digitally signed by BRIJESH LUTHRA having PAN AABPL3817B from IP Address 115.97.111.41 on 01-Oct-2022 03:36:59 PM

Dsc Sl No and issuer ,C=IN,O=Pantagon Sign Securities Pvt. Ltd.,OU=Certifying Authority



**MODI INNOVATIVE EDUCATION SOCIETY**

9 Farishta Complex, G.E. Road, Raipur

Society Registration no 2652

**BALANCE SHEET AS ON 31 MARCH 2022**

Liabilities	Amount( Rs)	As at 31-03-2022 ( Amount in Rs)	Amount( Rs)	As at 31-03-2021 ( Amount in Rs)
<b>Corpus Fund;</b>				
Opening Balance	2,18,00,000		2,18,00,000	
Add: Donation Receipt During the Year	-	2,18,00,000	-	2,18,00,000
Excess of Income over Expenditure				
Opening Balance	57,06,00,336		58,06,13,636	
Add: Income/ (loss) for the year	(1,50,57,679)	55,55,42,657	(1,00,13,300)	57,06,00,336
Unsecured Loans		80,00,000		80,00,000
( as per schedule attached)				
<b>Current Liabilities &amp; Provisions</b>				
Sundry Creditors		2,13,51,511		3,55,07,341
Expense Payable		13,49,264		7,61,885
Dues & Taxes		5,99,139		5,70,700
Fees received in advance from Students		12,10,581		1,31,875
Security Deposit Students		3,80,000		1,55,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>61,02,33,152</b>		<b>63,75,27,137</b>

**Assets**

<b>Fixed Assets</b>		<b>46,84,66,213</b>		<b>46,57,81,793</b>
( as per annexure)				
Less Depreciation		(3,17,822)		(34,566)
Capital work in progress		25,95,912		20,82,612
<b>Current Assets Loans &amp; Advances</b>				
Balance with Schedule Banks				
State Bank of India -731		3,28,432		3,19,711
State Bank of India -742		4,190		4,078
ICICI Bank Raipur		1,98,873		26,98,873
ICICI Bank Delhi		1,04,604		26,30,391
ICICI Bank-Delhi		11,03,611		(1,29,068)
Axix Bank Noida		58,89,771		9,46,166
Fixed Deposits		8,11,99,866		11,41,26,839
Cash in hand		35,307		30,307
Deposits				
C.G. Niji Kshetra Viswavidalya				
Regulatory Commission Ladow. Fund		2,00,00,000		2,00,00,000
C.G. Niji Kshetra Viswavidalya		1,00,00,000		1,00,00,000
TDS recoverable		23,13,050		14,56,215
Advances to Suppliers		23,10,313		7,67,545
Security Deposit-Electronic		6,77,564		21,95,000
Interest Accrued but not due		1,36,68,629		1,22,04,437
Prepaid Expenses		5,33,483		13,71,979
Advance Income Tax		1,05,972		1,05,972
Sundry Debtors		8,47,893		8,01,562
Input GST		1,67,291		1,67,291
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>61,02,33,152</b>		<b>63,75,27,137</b>

Significant accounting policies & other explanatory notes (Refer Note-1)

In terms of our Report of even date attached

For B Luthra Associates

Chartered Accountants

FRN-007090N

**BRIJESH LUTHRA**  
Digitally signed by  
BRIJESH LUTHRA  
Date: 2022.09.30  
19:41:20 +05'30'

Brijesh Luthra

Proprietor

M.No-085841

Place : New Delhi

Dated :

For Modi Innovative Education Society

**Charu Modi**

Digitally signed  
by Charu Modi  
Date: 2022.09.27  
19:22:56 +05'30'

Trustees

**MADHU**

**CHOWDHARY**

Trustees

Digitally signed by  
MADHU  
CHOWDHARY  
Date: 2022.09.27  
19:22:07 +05'30'





**MODI INNOVATIVE EDUCATION SOCIETY**

9 Farishta Complex, G.E. Road, Raipur

Society Registration no 2652

**INCOME & EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH 2022**

Income	31/03/2022 ( Amount in INR)	31/03/2021 ( Amount in INR)
Interest Income	87,85,524	72,53,444
Membership fee	-	10,000
Donation	1,42,27,454	10,00,000
Application Fee	68,810	1,54,102
Tuition & Other Fee	54,11,658	20,04,124
Other Income	94,250	62,895
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>2,85,87,696</b>	<b>1,04,84,565</b>

Expenditure	31/03/2022 ( Amount in INR)	31/03/2021 ( Amount in INR)
Salary	1,45,33,531	65,22,630
Faculty Expenses	8,67,668	1,79,534
Curriculum Developemnt Expenses	6,24,242	8,06,649
Orientation Charges	4,20,080	-
Marketing & Business Promotion Expenses	1,08,03,629	19,77,965
Communication Expenses	7,73,064	6,89,727
Postage	2,282	2,195
Printing & Stationary	1,01,370	17,519
Legal & Professional Expenses	22,81,694	27,79,049
Travel Expenses	2,58,692	1,10,297
Rent	90,000	90,000
Recruitment Expenses	1,58,861	2,32,294
Software Expenses	6,19,585	9,91,678
Repair & Maintenance- Office	61,93,132	33,60,107
Repair & Maintenance- Plant & Machinery	6,20,937	29,160
Repair & Maintenance- Building	8,41,826	28,571
Repair & Maintenance- Computers	1,87,343	600
Electricity Expenses	28,53,142	9,87,155
Staff Welfare	3,08,265	57,355
Audit Fee	59,000	50,000
Bank Charges	5,376	1,431
Depreciation	2,83,256	28,734
1% fee to Ayog	57,984	12,495
Other Expenses	7,00,416	15,42,720
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>4,36,45,375</b>	<b>2,04,97,865</b>
<b>Excess of Expenditure over Income</b>	<b>(1,50,57,679)</b>	<b>(1,00,13,300)</b>

Significant accounting policies & other explanatory notes (Refer Note-1)

In terms of our Report of even date attached

For B Luthra Associates

Chartered Accountants

FRN-007090N

BRIJESH LUTHRA  
Digitally signed by  
BRIJESH LUTHRA  
Date: 2022.09.27  
19:42:28 +05'30'

Brijesh Luthra

Proprietor

M.No-085841

Place : New Delhi

Dated :

For Modi Innovative Education Society

Charu  
Modi

Digitally signed  
by Charu Modi  
Date: 2022.09.27  
19:18:54 +05'30'

Trustees

MADHU  
CHOWDHARY  
RY

Digitally signed by  
MADHU  
CHOWDHARY  
Date: 2022.09.27  
19:21:13 +05'30'

Trustees



**Modi Innovative Education Society, Raipur**  
**RECEIPT AND PAYMENT ACCOUNT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH 2022**

Receipt	Amount	Amount (Rs)	Payments	Amount	Amount (Rs)
Opening Balances			Payments		
Cash	30,307		Duties & Taxes		
Bank	64,70,150	65,00,457	Fixed Deposit with Schedule Bank	2,46,00,000	
			Deposit with Bank		
			Furniture	84,793	
			Road	-	
			Building	4,76,919	
			Landscape	7,61,630	
			Office Equipment	1,95,760	
			Plant and Machinery	3,51,400	
			Computers	5,02,521	
			Electicals Fittings	-	
			Faculty Payment	6,30,422	
			Curriculum Charges	57,984	
Fixed Deposit -Matured	5,96,41,120	5,96,41,120	Professional fee, Legal & Audit Fee	18,99,206	
			Capital work in progress	7,34,500	
Security Deposit from Students	2,30,000		Travel Expenses	1,98,169	
Application Fee	69,810		Electricity charges	18,01,193	
Tuition & Other fee	65,11,059	68,10,869	Office Maintenance	50,50,825	
Interest Income	42,53,688	42,53,688	Salary	1,36,02,917	
Donation	1,42,27,454	1,42,27,454	Rent	-	
Other Receipt	86,565	86,565	Advance to Suppliers	-	
Security Deposit from Students	-	-	Prepaid Expenses	-	
			Communication Expenses	7,17,568	
			Marketing and Business Promotion Ex	1,02,67,830	
			Staff welfare	2,73,401	
			Recruitment Expenses	1,20,959	
			Printing & Stationary	79,015	
			Software	9,49,459	
			Postage	2,142	
			Repair & Maint & Consumbles	67,291.00	
			Repair & Maint. Building	2,51,011.00	
			Repair & Maint. Plant & Machinery	6,77,944.00	
			Security - Hostel	1,35,000.00	
			Orientation Exp	4,20,080.00	
			Misc Expenses	7,55,416	
			Payment to Creditors	1,76,19,042	
			Statutory Payments	5,70,968	
					8,38,55,365
			<b>Closing Balance</b>		
			Cash in Hand		35,307
			ICICI Bank-Raipur		1,98,873
			ICICI Bank-Delhi		1,04,604
			ICICI Bank-Delhi		11,03,611
			SBI A/c 10038940742		4,190
			SBI A/c 10038940731		3,28,432
			Axis Bank		58,89,771
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,15,20,153</b>	<b>Total</b>		<b>9,15,20,153</b>

other explanatory notes (Refer Note-1)

In terms of our Report of even date attached  
For B Luthra Associates

Chartered Accountants  
FRN-007090N

**BRIJESH  
LUTHRA**

Digitally signed by  
BRIJESH LUTHRA  
Date: 2022.09.30  
19:42:56 +05'30'

Brijesh Luthra  
Proprietor  
M.No-085841

Place : New Delhi  
Dated :

For Modi Innovative Education Society

**Charu  
Modi**

Digitally signed  
by Charu Modi  
Date: 2022.09.27  
19:19:29 +05'30'

Trustees

**MADHU  
CHOWDHARY**

Digitally signed by  
MADHU  
CHOWDHARY  
Date: 2022.09.27  
19:20:32 +05'30'

Trustees



**MODI INNOVATIVE EDUCATION SOCIETY**

Schedules annexed to and forming part of accounts for the period ended March 31,2022

Schedule **Fixed Assets**

Account Head	Gross Block (At Cost)				Depreciation				Net Block
	Opening Balance as on 1/4/21	Additions	Deletion/ Transfer	Closing balance as on 31/03/22	Opening Balance as on 1/04/21	for the period	On deduction	Closing balance as on 31/03/22	As at 31/03/22
Land	67,45,679.00			67,45,679.00	-			-	67,45,679.00
Building	23,35,27,887.00	11,63,416.00		23,46,91,303.00	-			-	23,46,91,303.00
Tubewell	1,27,578.00			1,27,578.00	-			-	1,27,578.00
Plant & Machinery	4,69,57,209.00	3,51,400.00		4,73,08,609.00	3,188.00	56,402.00		59,590.00	4,72,49,019.00
Roads	7,49,11,080.00			7,49,11,080.00	-			-	7,49,11,080.00
Computers	90,31,487.00	5,02,521.00		95,34,008.00	17,618.00	1,84,095.00		2,01,713.00	93,32,295.00
Office Equipment	39,95,868.00	1,95,760.00		41,91,628.00	13,760.00	32,721.00		46,481.00	41,45,147.00
Furniture & Fixtures	1,09,07,265.00	93,192.00		1,10,00,457.00		10,038.00		10,038.00	1,09,90,419.00
Electrical	2,64,14,901.00			2,64,14,901.00					2,64,14,901.00
Library Books	1,72,295.00			1,72,295.00					1,72,295.00
Tools	1,20,254.00			1,20,254.00					1,20,254.00
Class Room Furniture	11,35,225.00			11,35,225.00					11,35,225.00
Landscape Charges	5,17,35,066.00	3,78,130.00		5,21,13,196.00					5,21,13,196.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>46,57,81,794.00</b>	<b>26,84,419.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>46,84,66,213.00</b>	<b>34,566.00</b>	<b>2,83,256.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,17,822.00</b>	<b>46,81,48,391.00</b>
<b>Capital work in Progress</b>	<b>20,82,612.00</b>	<b>11,50,500.00</b>	<b>6,37,200.00</b>	<b>25,95,912.00</b>					<b>25,95,912.00</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>46,78,64,406.00</b>	<b>38,34,919.00</b>	<b>6,37,200.00</b>	<b>47,10,62,125.00</b>	<b>34,566.00</b>	<b>2,83,256.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,17,822.00</b>	<b>47,07,44,303.00</b>
Previous Year	39,32,97,876.00	24,46,47,666.00	17,00,81,137.00	46,78,64,405.00	5,832.00	28,734.00	-	34,566.00	46,78,29,839.00





**Modi Innovative Education Society**

*Schedules forming part of the accounts*

**NOTE-1**

Significant accounting policies & other explanatory notes are forming part of the Balance Sheet, the Income & Expenditure Account and Receipt & Payment.

**A. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

a) **Accounting Convention**

The financial statements are prepared in accordance with Indian Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) under the historical cost convention on the cash basis of accounting and comply with the mandatory accounting standards and statements issued by The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI), as applicable to non-company entities of the relevant level.

b) **Revenue Recognition**

Income & expenditure are recognised on the basis of accrual basis  
Interest Income on fixed deposits with Bank is recognised on the basis of Interest certificate received from Bank  
Receipt & Payment are prepared on cash basis which is forming part of the financial statements

c) **Fixed Assets and Depreciation**

The fixed assets are stated at cost of acquisition or construction, including all cost attributable to bringing the assets to their working condition for their intended use as per ICDS notified by Income Tax Act-1961  
Depreciation on fixed assets are provided on WDV of block of the assets at the rates mention in Income Tax Act-1961

d) **Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets**

Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets are reviewed at each balance sheet date. Contingent Liabilities are not recognised but disclosed by way of notes to the accounts and Contingent Assets are neither recognised nor disclosed.

**B. OTHER EXPLANATORY NOTES**

- a) Modi Innovative Education Society 9 Farišta Complex, G. E. Road, Raipur was registered on 22nd July 2003 under Chhattisgarh Society registration Act, 1973.
- b) During the year Society received INR 142.27 lac ( previous year 10 lac) from Corporate (INR 10.30 lac from Godfrey Phillips India Ltd and INR 131.97 lac from Iadoff Industries Ltd).

c) **Auditors remuneration as follows**

Particular	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
For Audit Fees	59000	59000
<b>Total</b>	<b>59000</b>	<b>59000</b>

d) **Expenditure in foreign currency**

Particular	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
Expenditure in foreign currency	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

- e) In the year 2014 the Society had surplus funds and placed fixed deposit of Rs 4,00,00,000/- with Dena Bank, Malabar Branch Mumbai. In the year 2014 the Society came to know through the bank officials of Dena Bank that a fraud had been committed on the bank and fraudulent loan had been taken against our Fixed Deposits. The Society attempted to premature the same but the Bank officials refused to do so. The Society has filed FIR for the investigation of the fraud. The Society has filed a suit in the Hon'ble High Court ( CS (COMM) no 197/2017) for the recovering of the fixed deposits with Dena Bank. Dena Bank has acknowledged the Fixed Deposit and is providing interest on the same, hence the Society has also recognized the interest income on Fixed Deposit with Dena Bank accrued for the year.

f) **About Project**

KK Modi University sponsored by the Society has been passed as Private University enacted by the Chhattisgarh Legislatures as per Gazette 08th Notification dated 8th August 2018 and University enrolled 64 students in different programs in the Academic year 2021-22

- g) Previous year figures are re-grouped/ rearranged wherever necessary.



---

## AUDITOR'S REPORT

---

To  
The Trustees of  
**MODI INNOVATIVE EDUCATION SOCIETY**  
9 FARISHTA COMPLEX, G.E. ROAD

RAIPUR, CHHATISGARH 492001

### Opinion

we have audited the financial statements of **MODI INNOVATIVE EDUCATION SOCIETY** (the TRUST"), which comprise the Balance Sheet as at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2023, and the Income and Expenditure statement for the year ended, Receipt and payment account for the year ended and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements give a true and fair view of the financial position of the entity as at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2023 and of its Excess of income over expenditure for the year ended.

### Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAS) issued by ICAI. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the entity in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

### Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation of these financial statements that give a true & fair view of the financial position and Excess of income over expenditure of the Trust in accordance with the Income Tax Act, 1961.

This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records for safeguarding of the assets of the Trust and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal controls, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatements, whether due to fraud or error

### Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We have taken into account the auditing standards and matters which are required to be included in the audit report under the provisions of the Act and the rules made thereunder.



---

*B Luthra Associates*  
Chartered Accountants

207 Chiranjiv Tower, 43, Nehru Place, New Delhi-110019

Tel.: -91-11-41608411-12



# AUDITOR'S REPORT

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of the material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the Trust preparation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and reasonableness of the accounting estimates made by the management as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on financial statements.

We conducted our examination of the Statement in accordance with the Guidance Note on Reports or Certificates for Special Purposes issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. The Guidance Note requires that we comply with the ethical requirements of the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

We have complied with the relevant applicable requirements of the standard on Quality Control, Quality control for firms that perform audits and review of historical financial information, and other assurance and related services engagements

## Basis of Accounting

These financial statements are prepared to assist **MODI INNOVATIVE EDUCATION SOCIETY** to meet the requirements of Income Tax Act, 1961 and Society Act of the state of Chhattisgarh.

**B Luthra Associates**  
**Chartered Accountants**  
**FRN: 007090N**



**Brijesh Luthra**  
**Proprietor**  
**M.No: 0085841**  
**UDIN: 230858418GPHHY3632**

**Place: New Delhi**  
**Date: October 04, 2023**



*B Luthra Associates*  
**Chartered Accountants**

207 Chiranjiv Tower, 43, Nehru Place, New Delhi-110019  
Tel.: -91-11-41608411-12



**MODI INNOVATIVE EDUCATION SOCIETY**

Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2023

LIABILITIES	Schedule No.	AS AT 31.03.2023	AS AT 31.03.2022
		Rupees	Rupees
Corpus	2	2,18,00,000	2,18,00,000
Surplus	3	54,23,75,403	55,55,42,657
Borrowings	4	80,00,000	80,00,000
<b>Current Liabilities</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>1,28,63,431</b>	<b>2,48,90,495</b>
		<b>58,50,38,834</b>	<b>61,02,33,152</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Fixed Assets</b>	<b>6</b>		
Tangible Assets		41,77,89,897	46,81,48,391
Intangible Assets			
Capital Work In Progress		1,57,67,140	25,95,912
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>3,00,00,000</b>	<b>3,00,00,000</b>
<b>Current Assets, Loans &amp; Advances</b>			
Current Assets	8	11,82,14,864	10,39,14,659
Loans & Advances	9	32,66,933	55,74,190
		<b>58,50,38,834</b>	<b>61,02,33,152</b>
<b>Accounting Policies &amp; Notes</b>	<b>1</b>	-	-

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements

In terms of our report attached


For B Luthra Associates  
Chartered Accountants  
FRN: 007090N

  
Brijesh Luthra  
Proprietor  
M.No-085841



For Modi Innovative Education Society

  
Charu Modi  
Trustees

  
Madhu Chowdhary  
Trustees

Place : New Delhi  
Date: 04/10/2023



**MODI INNOVATIVE EDUCATION SOCIETY**

Income &amp; Expenditure Account for the year ended March 31, 2023

INCOME	Schedule No.	Current year	Previous Year
		Rupees	Rupees
Donation Received During the Year	10	66,414,440	14,227,454
Service Income		-	-
Other Incomes	11	26,593,571	14,360,242
		<b>93,008,011</b>	<b>28,587,696</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>			
Personnel Expenses	12	20,262,737	15,000,657
Depreciation / Amortization	13	23,341,856	283,256
Others Expenses	14	30,367,327	28,361,462
		<b>73,971,920</b>	<b>43,645,375</b>
<b>Excess of income over expenditure</b>		<b>19,036,091</b>	<b>(15,057,679)</b>

Accounting Policies &amp; Notes

1

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements

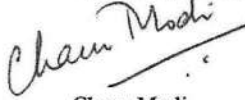
In terms of our report attached


For B Luthra Associates  
Chartered Accountants  
FRN: 007090N

  
Brijesh Luthra  
Proprietor  
M.No-085841



For Modi Innovative Education Society

  
Charu Modi  
Trustees

  
Madhu Chowdhary  
Trustees

Place : New Delhi

Date: 04 OCT 2023



**KK MODI UNIVERSITY**

**RECEIPT AND PAYMENT ACCOUNT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH 2023**

Receipt	Amount	Amount (Rs)	Payments	Amount	Amount (Rs)
<b>Opening Balances</b>			<b>Payments</b>		
Cash	35,307		Dues & Taxes		
Bank	7,629,481	7,664,788	Fixed Deposit with Schedule Bank		
			Deposit with Bank		
			Furniture	10,568	
			Road		
			Building	172,317	
			Landscape		
			Office Equipment	1,155,254	
			Plant and Machinery	196,116	
			Computers	903,040	
			Electricals Fittings	238,637	
			Library Books	65,343	
			Faculty Payment	594,349	
			Curriculum Charges		
Fixed Deposit -Matured			Professional fee, Legal & Audit Fee	1,699,624	
			Capital work in progress	14,059,161	
Security Deposit from Students			Travel Expenses	171,200	
Application Fee	88,600		Electricity charges	3,307,310	
Tuition & Other fee	16,021,744	16,110,344	Office Maintenance	4,878,635	
Interest Income	1,692,891	1,692,891	Salary	20,230,670	
Donation	66,414,440	66,414,440	Rent	90,000.00	
Other Receipt	789,524	789,524	Advance to Suppliers		
Security Deposit from Students	639,944	639,944	Academic Fee 1% CGPURC	130,544.00	
Recd from Indofil	2,929,485	2,929,485	Communication Expenses	1,371,118	
Amount deposited in Bank By Anil	500.00	500	Marketing and Business Promotion Ex	11,283,013	
			Staff welfare	335,725	
			Recruitment Expenses	69,717	
			Printing & Stationary	131,128	
			Software	460,425	
			Postage	9,105	
			Repair & Maint. Electricals	257,598	
			Repair & Maint. Office equipment	2,400	
			Repair & Maint. Furniture	54,000	
			Repair & Maint. Computers	434,160.00	
			Repair & Maint. Building	1,311,952.00	
			Repair & Maint. Plant & Machinery	646,017.00	
			Repair & Maint. D G Running	203,870.00	
			Repair & Maint. Landscape	119,734.00	
			Security Deposit	35,056.00	
			Hostel Exp	1,730,915.00	
			Orientation Exp	83,110.00	
			Transport Exp	915,844.00	
			Misc Expenses	175,573	
			Training & Development	66,540	
			Advance to Suppliers	7,098	
			Payment to Creditors	14,669,259	
					82,276,125
			<b>Closing Balance</b>		
			Cash in Hand		29,807
			ICICI Bank-Rajpur		198,872
			ICICI Bank-Delhi		108,283
			ICICI Bank-Delhi		8,276,345
			SBI A/c 10038940742		4,305
			SBI A/c 10038940731		337,389
			Axis Bank		4,749,547
			Axis Bank QR Code		261,243
<b>Total</b>		<b>96,241,916</b>	<b>Total</b>		<b>96,241,916</b>

Significant accounting policies & other explanatory notes (Refer Note-1)

In terms of our Report of even date attached

For B Luthra Associates

Chartered Accountants

FRN-00709001



Brijesh Luthra

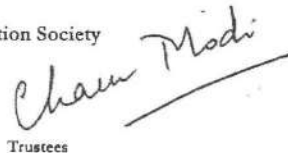
Proprietor

M.No-085841



For Modi Innovative Education Society

  
Trustees

  
Trustees

Place : New Delhi

Dated: 04 OCT 2023





**Modi Innovative Education Society**  
9, Farishta Complex, G.E. Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh -492001

Schedule 1: Significant accounting policies & other explanatory notes are forming part of the financial statement

Modi Innovative Education Society 9 Farishta Complex, G. E. Road, Raipur was registered on 22<sup>nd</sup> July 2003 under Chhattisgarh Society registration Act, 1973.

**A. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**a. Accounting Convention**

The financial statements are prepared in accordance with Indian Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) under the historical cost convention on the cash basis of accounting and comply with the mandatory accounting standards and statements issued by The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI), as applicable to non-company entities of the relevant level.

**b. Income Recognition**

Income & expenditure are recognized on the basis of accrual basis.

**c. Fixed Assets and Depreciation**

The fixed assets are stated at cost of acquisition or construction, including all cost attributable to bringing the assets to their working condition for their intended use as per ICDS notified by Income tax Act-1961.

Fixed assets are being depreciated on straight line method on the basis of estimated useful life as prescribed in Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013 on a pro-rata basis from the date the asset is ready to put to use.

**d. Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets**

Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets are reviewed at each balance sheet date. Contingent Liabilities are not recognized but disclosed by way of notes to the accounts and Contingent Assets are neither recognized nor disclosed.

**B. Other explanatory**

a) During the year Society received INR 664.14 lac ( previous year 142.27 lac) from Corporate (INR 14 lac from Godfrey Phillips India Ltd and 524.14 lac from Indofil Industries Ltd).

b) Auditors remuneration as follows

	Year Ended March 31, 2023	Year Ended March 31, 2022
	Rs.	Rs
Audit fee	59,000	59,000

c) Expenditure in foreign currency

	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>2021-22</u>
	Rs	Rs
Architect Fee	-	-
Professional Fee	-	-



- d) In the year 2014 the Society had surplus funds and placed fixed deposit of Rs 4,00,00,000/- with Dena Bank, Malabar Branch Mumbai. In the year 2014 the Society came to know through the bank officials of Dena Bank that a fraud had been committed on the bank and fraudulent loan had been taken against our Fixed Deposits. The Society attempted to premature the same but the Bank officials refused to do so. The Society has filed FIR for the investigation of the fraud. The Society has filed a suit in the Hon'ble High Court ( CS (COMM) no 397/2017) for the recovering of the fixed deposits with Dena Bank. Dena Bank has acknowledged the Fixed Deposit and is providing interest on the same, hence the Society has also recognized the interest income on Fixed Deposit with Dena Bank accrued for the year.
- e) **Update on Project:-** KK Modi University sponsored by the Society has been passed as Private University enacted by the Chhattisgarh Legislatures as per Gazette 08<sup>th</sup> Notification dated 8<sup>th</sup> August 2018 and University enrolled 75 students in different programs in the Academic year 2022-23.
- f) Figures for the previous year are regrouped / rearranged where ever necessary for the purpose of comparison.



**MODI INNOVATIVE EDUCATION SOCIETY**

*Schedules forming part of the accounts*

	AS AT 31.03.2023	AS AT 31.03.2022
<b>SCHEDULE 2 - CORPUS</b>		
Opening Balance	21,800,000	21,800,000
Add : Corpus Introduced	-	-
	<b>21,800,000</b>	<b>21,800,000</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 3 - SURPLUS</b>		
Opening Balance	555,542,657	570,600,336
Add : Excess of Income over expenditure	19,036,091	(15,057,679)
	<b>574,578,748</b>	<b>555,542,657</b>
Less: Depreciation related to previous years	<b>(32,203,345)</b>	-
Closing Balance	<b>542,375,403</b>	<b>555,542,657</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 4- Borrowings</b>		
Unsecured Loan	8,000,000	8,000,000
	<b>8,000,000</b>	<b>8,000,000</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 5 - CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>		
Fees received in advance from Students	539,822	1,210,581
Retention Money	522,064	7,317,408
Statutory Liabilities	547,944	599,139
Security Deposit from Students	1,019,944	380,000
Creditors- Others	8,466,667	5,093,919
Creditors- Capital Expenses	545,881	8,940,184
Accrued Expenses	1,221,109	1,349,264
	<b>12,863,431</b>	<b>24,890,495</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 7- NON CURRENT ASSETS</b>		
Security Deposit;		
Security Deposit with CGPURC	30,000,000	30,000,000
	<b>30,000,000</b>	<b>30,000,000</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 8 - CURRENT ASSETS</b>		
Balances with Scheduled Banks :		
- in Current Account	13,704,548	7,664,788
- in Term deposit	82,798,140	81,199,866
Other than bank Balances ( Credit card & QR Scan )	261,243	-
Interest Accrued on Term Deposit	16,313,900	13,668,629
Courses Fees Receivable from students	5,026,660	847,893
Prepaid Expenses	110,373	533,483
	<b>118,214,864</b>	<b>103,914,659</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 9 - LOANS &amp; ADVANCES</b>		
Amount advanced to vendors	735,385	2,310,313
Security Deposits - Others	819,417	677,564
Balance With Government Tax Authorities	1,712,131	2,586,313
	<b>3,266,933</b>	<b>5,574,190</b>





**MODI INNOVATIVE EDUCATION SOCIETY**

Note annexed to and forming part of accounts for the period ended March 31,2023

Schedule-6

Fixed Assets

Account Head	Gross Block (At Cost)				Opening balance as on 01/04/2022	Depreciation			Net Block As at 31/03/22	
	Opening Balance as on 1/4/22	Additions	Deletion/ Transfer	Closing balance as on 31/03/23		Depreciation adjustment though Surplus	for the period	On deduction Closing balance as on 31/03/23		
Land	6,745,679.00			6,745,679.00		-		-	6,745,679.00	
Building	234,691,302.00	1,397,130.00		236,088,432.00		5,227,140.00	3,734,314.00	8,961,454.00	227,126,978.00	
Tubewell	127,577.00			127,577.00		34,989.00	24,240.00	59,229.00	68,348.00	
Plant & Machinery	47,308,609.00	272,488.00		47,581,097.00	59,590.00	4,196,399.00	3,017,665.00	7,273,654.00	40,307,443.00	
Roads	74,911,080.00			74,911,080.00		10,243,820.00	7,116,553.00	17,360,373.00	57,550,707.00	
Computers	9,534,008.00	903,040.00		10,437,048.00	201,713.00	4,002,419.00	3,031,462.00	7,235,594.00	3,201,454.00	
Office Equipment	4,191,628.00	1,156,750.00		5,348,378.00	46,481.00	938,116.00	954,782.00	1,939,379.00	3,408,999.00	
Furniture & Fixtures	38,550,583.00	375,339.00		38,925,922.00	10,038.00	5,034,899.00	3,698,422.00	8,743,359.00	30,182,563.00	
Electrical				-				-	-	
Library Books	172,295.00	65,343.00		237,638.00		72,296.00	59,227.00	131,523.00	106,115.00	
Tools	120,254.00			120,254.00		20,814.00	14,280.00	35,094.00	85,160.00	
Class Room Furniture				-				-	-	
Landscape Charges	52,113,196.00	1,016,619.00		53,129,815.00		2,432,453.00	1,690,911.00	4,123,364.00	49,006,451.00	
<b>Total</b>	<b>468,466,211.00</b>	<b>5,186,709.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>473,652,920.00</b>	<b>317,822.00</b>	<b>32,203,345.00</b>	<b>23,341,856.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>55,863,023.00</b>	<b>417,789,897.00</b>
<b>Captial work in Progress</b>	<b>2,595,912.00</b>	<b>13,453,982.00</b>	<b>282,754.00</b>	<b>15,767,140.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15,767,140.00</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>471,062,123.00</b>	<b>18,640,691.00</b>	<b>282,754.00</b>	<b>489,420,060.00</b>	<b>317,822.00</b>	<b>32,203,345.00</b>	<b>23,341,856.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>55,863,023.00</b>	<b>433,557,037.00</b>
<b>Previous Year</b>	<b>467,864,406.00</b>	<b>3,834,919.00</b>	<b>637,200.00</b>	<b>471,062,125.00</b>	<b>34,566.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>283,256.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>317,822.00</b>	<b>470,744,303.00</b>



**MODI INNOVATIVE EDUCATION SOCIETY**

*Schedules forming part of the accounts*

	Current year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees
<b>SCHEDULE 10- DONATIONS</b>		
Received this year:		
Donation	66,414,440	14,227,454
	-	-
<b>Total Donation</b>	<b>66,414,440</b>	<b>14,227,454</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 11 - OTHER INCOMES</b>		
Interest on Saving Account	242,541	124,670
Interest on FDR	4,746,270	8,660,854
Interest on Income Tax Refund	92,238	-
Course Fees	16,520,515	5,411,658
Miscellaneous Income	4,992,007	163,060
	<b>26,593,571</b>	<b>14,360,242</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 12 - PERSONNEL EXPENSES</b>		
Basic Salary & Allowances	20,045,801	14,533,531
Recruitment Expenses	91,240	158,861
Retainership Fess	-	-
Staff Welfare Expenses	125,696	308,265
	<b>20,262,737</b>	<b>15,000,657</b>



**MODI INNOVATIVE EDUCATION SOCIETY**

*Schedules forming part of the accounts*

	Current year Rupees	Previous Year Rupees
<b>SCHEDULE -13</b>		
Depreciation / Amortization	55,545,201	283,256
Less: Previous years depreciation adjustment through Surplus	(32,203,345)	-
	<u>23,341,856</u>	<u>283,256</u>
	<u>23,341,856</u>	<u>283,256</u>

**SCHEDULE 14 -OTHER EXPENSES**

Faculty Expenses	459,718	867,668
Curriculum Developemnt Expenses	39,513	624,242
Orientation Charges	83,110	420,080
Marketing & Business Promotion Expenses	11,835,914	10,803,629
Communication Expenses	762,107	773,064
Legal & Professional Expenses	1,903,730	2,281,694
Travel Expenses	267,805	258,692
Rent	504,083	90,000
Software Expenses	862,873	619,585
Repair & Maintenance- Office	4,223,543	6,193,132
Repair & Maintenance- Plant & Machinery	969,272	620,937
Repair & Maintenance- Building	1,222,352	841,826
Repair & Maintenance- Computers	382,310	187,343
Electricity Expenses	3,261,854	2,853,142
1% fee to Ayog	130,544	57,984
Payment to Auditor		
For Audit	59,000	59,000
For Certification	-	-
For Others	-	-
Insurance Expenses	539,125	-
Misc Expenses	2,860,474	809,444
	<u>30,367,327</u>	<u>28,361,462</u>





Table no 1

## Last 3 years Audited Financials of Modi Innovative Education Society

S.No.	Year	Income ( in lac)	Expenditure ( In lac)
1	2022-23	930.08	739.72
2	2021-22	285.88	436.45
3	2020-21	104.85	204.98

Table no 2

## Detail of Fixed deposit as on March 31, 2023 ( In the name of Modi Innovative Education Society)

S.no	FD no	F.D Amount	Bank
1	071413008663	1,23,78,634	ICICI Bank, Delhi
2	071413008659	2,11,27,506	ICICI Bank, Delhi
3	7666028046	1,23,22,998	Bank of Baroda ( Dena Bank) Disputed
4	7666028047	1,23,23,000	Bank of Baroda ( Dena Bank) Disputed
5	7666028048	2,46,46,002	Bank of Baroda ( Dena Bank) Disputed
<b>Total</b>		<b>8,27,98,140</b>	

Table 3

## Detail of Expenses incurred by KKMU in the fy 2022-23

Unit Cost		no of Starts	per Student
Total Expenditure with salary	7,39,71,920	76	9,73,315
Total Expenditure without salary	5,37,09,183	76	7,06,700



K.K. Modi University				
Governing Body				
Sl. No.	Name	Profession	Full Address	Date of Constitution
1	Ms. Charu Modi	Hon'ble Chancellor	KH-396, Modi Farmhouses Shahurpur, Chattarpur New Delhi 110074	10-Aug-20
2	Dr. Monika Sethi Sharma	Vice Chancellor	K. K. Modi University Mahamara Jalbandha, Durg - 491001 Chhattisgarh.	
3	Dr. Bina Modi	Three eminent person nominated by the sponsoring body out of whome at least one shall be noted educationist	A1, Maharani Bagh New Delhi 110065	
	Ms. Priyal Bhartia		C/o KH-396, Modi Farmhouses Shahurpur, Chattarpur New Delhi 110074	
	Mr. Ashrant Bhartia		C/o KH-396, Modi Farmhouses Shahurpur, Chattarpur New Delhi 110074	
4	Ms. Sheila Tiwari	Three distinguished person nominated by the Visitor out of panel of six names submitted by the state government	Principal, Choukse Engineering College, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh	
	Mr. R.N Baghel		Principal (Retired), Pt. Ravi Shankar Shukla University, Raipur	
	Mr. C. L Patel		Principal (Retired) Pt. Ravi Shankar Shukla University, Raipur	
5	G L Sankla	One representative of the state government not below the rank of deputy secretary	K. K. Modi University Mahamara Jalbandha, Durg - 491001 Chhattisgarh, INDIA	
6	Dr. Mohammed Bakhtawar Ahmed	Registrar (I/c)	House no. 14, HIG-2, Sector- 3, Pt. Deen Dayal Upadhyay Nagar, Raipur, Chhattisgarh.	



KK Modi University					
Board of Management					
Sl. No.	Designation	Name	Profession	Full Address	Date of Constitution
1	Chairperson	Dr. Monika Sethi Sharma	Vice Chancellor	K. K. Modi University Mahamara Jalbandha, Durg - 491001 Chhattisgarh, INDIA	10-Aug-20
2	Member	Mr Narendra Rane	Two representative nominated by the sponsoring body	Kalpataru Square - 4th floor, Kondivita Road, Off Andheri Kurla Road, Andheri (East), Mumbai 400059, Maharashtra, India.	
	Member	Mr. Sharad Agarwal		14, Omaxe Square, Jasola District Centre, New Delhi, Delhi 110025	
3			Two representative nominated by the state government		
4	Member	Dr. Sanjay Kehar	Two Senior most Professor of the Privat University by rotation	A-84, Swasthya vihar, Vikas marg, Delhi 110092, India.	
	Member	Mr. A R Ghanshyam		B/8, Ground Floor, Mayfair Garden, Hauz Khas, New Delhi - 110016	
5	Member	Mr. P.A. Ansari	Two Senior most teacher of the Private University, other than in sub- section (l) (d), by rotation.	14, Omaxe Square, Jasola District Centre, New Delhi, Delhi 110025	
	Member	Mr. Sanjay Kumar Gupta		14, Omaxe Square, Jasola District Centre, New Delhi, Delhi 110025	
6	Member Secretary	Dr. Mohammed Bakhtawar Ahmed	Registrar (I/c)	House no. 14, HIG-2, Sector-3, Pt. Deen Dayal Upadhyay Nagar, Raipur, Chhattisgarh.	





KK Modi University					
Academic Council					
Sl. No.	Designation	Name	Profession	Full Address	Date of Constitution
1	Chairperson	Dr. Monika Sethi Sharma	Vice Chancellor	K. K. Modi University Mahamara Jalbandha, Durg - 491001 Chhattisgarh, INDIA	10-Aug-20
2	Mr. Vikram	Member	All Deans and Heads of Department	K. K. Modi University Mahamara Jalbandha, Durg - 491001 Chhattisgarh, INDIA	
	Dr. Mohammad Bakhtawar	Member		K. K. Modi University Mahamara Jalbandha, Durg - 491001 Chhattisgarh, INDIA	
3	Mr. Chandrahas Rajak	Member	All professors of the University teaching Department	K. K. Modi University Mahamara Jalbandha, Durg - 491001 Chhattisgarh, INDIA	
	Ms. Nida Mabud	Member		K. K. Modi University Mahamara Jalbandha, Durg - 491001 Chhattisgarh, INDIA	
	Mr. Ajay Upadhyay	Member		K. K. Modi University Mahamara Jalbandha, Durg - 491001 Chhattisgarh, INDIA	
4	Dr. Kiran Gajpal	Member	Three Professor of the state / Central University / Central Institute by an At of Parliament nominated by the Chancellor	Principal of Govt. D.B. Girls P.G College Kali Baadi , Raipur C.G.)	
	Dr. M.G.Roymon	Member		Principal, St. Thomas College, Ruabandha, Bhilai (C.G.) – 490006	
	Dr. Usha Kiran Agrawal	Member		HoD (Psychology) of Govt. D.B. Girls P.G College Kali Baadi , Raipur C.G.	
5	Mr. Dilip Mohanti	Member	Three representatives from amongst the	Jaiswal Neco Industry, siltara ,raipur	
	Dr. Shreelekha Virulkar	Member		Director, M.J. College Bhilai C.G.	
	Mr. Somesh Sharma	Member		Augtech Industry , nehru nagar ,bhilai	
6	Member Secretary	Dr. Mohammed Bakhtawar Ahmed	Registrar (I/c)	House no. 14, HIG-2, Sector-3, Pt. Deen Dayal Upadhvav Nagar, Raipur, Chhattisgarh.	



KK Modi University					
Finance Committee					
Sl. No.	Designation	Name	Profession	Full Address	Date of Constitution
1	Chairperson	Ms. Charu Modi	Chancellor or her nominee	KH-396, Modi Farm Houses Shajurpur, Chattarpur New Delhi 110074	10-Aug-20
2	Member	Dr. Monika Sethi Sharma	The Vice Chancellor	K. K. Modi University Mahamara Jalbandha, Durg - 491001 Chhattisgarh	
3	Member	Dr. Bakhtawar	Registrar (I/c)	K. K. Modi University Mahamara Jalbandha, Durg - 491001 Chhattisgarh	
4	Member	Mr. Balbir Singh	One person nominated by Sponsoring Body	3rd Floor, 14, Omaxe Square, Jasola District Centre, Jasola, New Delhi	
5	Member Secretary	Ms Anshu Maheshwari	Chief Finance & Accounts Officer	3rd Floor, 14, Omaxe Square, Jasola District Centre, Jasola, New Delhi	



KK Modi University					
BOS Engineering & Sciences					
Sl. No.	Name	Designation	Profession	Full Address	Date of Constitution
1	Dr . Mohammed Bakhtawar Ahmed	Chairman	The Head of the Department	House No-14, Sector 3, Pt deen dayal Upadhyay Nagar , Praipur , C.G. 492010	10-Aug-20
2	1. Dr. Wasim Ahmed Ansari 2. Mr. Ajay Upadhyay	Members	Two teachers of the concerned department	1. KK Modi University, Mahamara, Durg, Chhattisgarh 2. KK Modi University, Mahamara, Durg, Chhattisgarh	
3	Mr. Naveen Pandey	Members	One senior teacher as member to be co-opted by the Board of Studies from outside the University- Member	LIG -178, Hudco Bhilai ,Durg , C.G. 490009	
4	1. Mr Somesh Sharma 2. Dr. Mohd. Sajid Ansari	Members	The Vice-Chancellor may invite some outside experts on the recommendation of the Head / Chairman of the concerned	1. Augtech Industry , nehru nagar ,bhilai 2. Assistant Director , Rungta Group of Institutions	





KK Modi University BOS Management					
Sl. No.		Name	Profession	Full Address	Date of Constitution
1	Chairman	Mr. Vikram	The Head of the Department	Hod ,MBA department , k.K.Modi University	10-Aug-20
2	Member	1.CA. Divya Ratnani.	Two teachers of the concerned department - Member	1. 416,patankar colony,station Road Durg CG-491001	
	Member	2.CA. Kamal Agrawal		Apply legal , 4th floor fafadeeh chauk , raipur	
	Member	3 .Mr. Chandrahas Rajak		3. Block -6B, street Avenue -D ,Sector 6, Bhilai- 490006	
	Member	4. Ms. Nida Mabud		4.MIG-1/260 Hudco, Bhilai, Distt Durg, Chhattisgarh	
	Member	5. Ms. Shewta padda		MBA , Department K.K.modi University	
	Member	6. Mr. Shaique Mizah		Shri Ram Nagar, Shankar Nagar, Raipur,Chhattisgarh,492001	
	Member	7. Mr. Shashank Bawankar		Rishab green city Potiya chowk M block , Durg Chhattisgarh	
	Member	8. Mr. Mohammad Mujahid		Bajinathpara Infront of seerat Maidan ,Raipur Chhattisgarh	
3	Member	Dr. Sapna Sharma	One senior teacher as member to be co-opted by the Board of Studies from outside the University-Member	Hod Commerce Department , st. thomas College Ruabandha Bhilai	
4	Member	1. CA. Harsh Deep Gumber 2. Mr. Gaurav Girija Shukla	The Vice-Chancellor may invite some outside experts on the recommendation of the Head of Department	1. Cosultant , Sangya PR Raipur 2. Director Digital Marketing ,Sunder Nagar Raipur	



## K.K. Modi University

Governing Body - As per statute No. 07 and formulated U/s 21 (a) and 22 (1) of the Act	Date of Meeting		
	10-03-2022		
BOM As per statute No. 08 and formulated U/s 21 (b) and 23 (1) of the Act	Date of Meeting		
	02-02-2022		
Academic Council As per statute No. 09 and formulated U/s 21 (1) and 24 (1) of the Act	Date of Meeting	Date of Meeting	
	20-03-2023	05-03-2024	
Finance Committee : As per statute no. 10 formulated U/s 21 (1)(d) and 26 (1) (a) of the Act	Date of Meeting	Date of Meeting	Date of Meeting
	10-11-2022	14-03-2023	05-09-2023
BOS Department of Computer Engineering & Sciences- As per statute - 20 formulated U/s 21 (1) d and 26 (1) of the Act	Date of Meeting	Date of Meeting	
	12-12-2022	15-02-2024	
Department of Management & Commerce- As per statute - 20 formulated U/s 21 (1) d and 26 (1) of the Act	Date of Meeting	Date of Meeting	
	12-12-2022	15/02/2024	





Date: 30/11/2021

### Minutes of Academic Council Meeting

The Academic Council was held via video conferencing for the programmes (namely: MBA, BBA, B.Com(H), B.Tech CS and BCA) offered in the session 2020-21 at KK Modi University, Durg on November 30, 2021 at 04:00PM

**Agenda of the Meeting: To discuss the Course Structure and Syllabus of all programs** (namely: MBA, BBA, B.Com(H), B.Tech CS and BCA) being offered at KKMU for the session 2022-23.

#### Members Present:

Vice Chancellor (in-charge)	Dr. CA Harish Kothari
All Deans and Heads of Department	Dr. Sanjay Kehar, Dr Asma R Shora
All professors of the Univ. teaching Deptt.	V Lalitha, Geetika Chandra, Gitika Puri, Prerna Sharma, Faisal Khan, Preeti Tripathi, R K Sharma, Rajesh Sharma
Professor nominated by Chancellor	Mr. Sandeep Baxla
Professor nominated by Chancellor	Prof. S.J. Chopda
Professor nominated by Chancellor	Ms. Tulika Kedia
Nominated Industrialist	Mr Saurabh Aggarwal
Nominated Industrialist	Mr. Anshul Dave (Absent)
Nominated Industrialist	Mr. Somesh Sharma
Registrar	Dr. D.N.Singh

#### Points Discussed

- Confirmation of the last Meeting of the Academic Council.
- Confirmation of the Action Taken Reports of BoS held on 13.11.2021
- Discussion on launching of new programme B. Com (H)(Regular / Pass Program)
- Discussion on launching of new elective in B. Tech (CS )







### Decision and Resolution

The Meeting passed the following resolution:

- a) The proposed programme of B. Com(H) (Regular / Pass Program) has been ratified, accepted unanimously, and resolved to recommend this for approval of Academic Council.
  
- b) The proposed programme of healthcare informatics may be introducing as an elective in B Tech(CS) degree, the same has been ratified, accepted unanimously, and resolved to recommend this for approval of Academic Council.

The Academic Council meeting concluded with a vote of thanks to everyone.

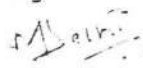

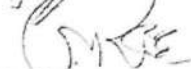

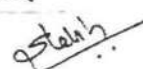
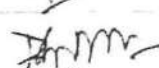

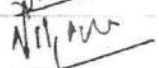
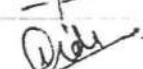
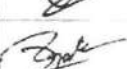
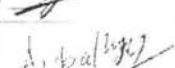
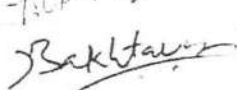
Verified that the requisite quorum was present. Leave of absence granted to Mr. Anshul Dave.




*Signature*  
**Registrar  
KKMU, Durg**

### ATTENDANCE OF ACADEMIC COUNCIL MEET No 3

Third Meeting of Academic Counsel was held 20th March 2023 from 11:30 AM onwards. The following members attended the meeting.

Sr No	Name	Designation	Signature
1	Prof. (Dr.) Monika Sethi Sharma (Pro Vice Chancellor)	Chairperson	
2	Prof. (Dr.) Kiran Gajpal (Principal of Govt. D.B. Girls P.G College Kali Baadi , Raipur C.G.)	Member	
3	Prof. (Dr.) M.G. Roymon (Principal St. Thomas College, Ruabandha ,Bhilai C.G.)	Member	
4	Prof. Dr. Usha Kiran Agrawal (HoD (Psychology) of Govt. D.B. Girls P.G College Kali Baadi, Raipur C.G.)	Member	
5	Prof. Dr. Shreelekha Virulkar (Director, M.J .College Bhilai C.G.)	Member	
6	Mr. Dilip Mohanti (Industry Expert from Jaiswal Neco Industry)	Member	
7	Mr. Somesh Sharma (Industry Expert from Augtech)	Member	
8	Mr. Vikram (HOD (I/C) School of Management)	Member	
9	Ms. Nida Mabud (Faculty of School of Management)	Member	
10	Mr. Chandrhas Rajak (Faculty of School of Management)	Member	
11	Mr. Ajay Upadhyay (Faculty of School of Science)	Member	
12	Dr. Mohammad Bakhtawar Ahmed (HOD(I/C) School of Engineering & School of Sciences)	Member Secretary	

  
Dr. Mohammad Bakhtawar Ahmed  
Member Secretary

Campus & ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE : Mahanara, Jalbandha Road, Durg, Chhattisgarh - 491001  
Board Line : +91-788-4056500/01 | Email : info@kkmu.edu.in | Website : www.kkmu.edu.in

SPONSORING BODY : Modi Innovative Education Society  
REGD. OFFICE : 9, Farishta Complex, G.E. Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh 492001  
SOCIETY REGISTRATION NO. : 2652





**Third Meeting of Academic counsel was held 20th March 2023 from 11:30 AM onwards. The following members attended the meeting.**

Sr No	Name	Designation	Signature
1	Prof. (Dr. )Monika Sethi Sharma( Pro Vice Chancellor)	Chairperson	
2	Prof.(Dr. )Kiran Gajpal (Principal of Govt. D.B. Girls P.G College Kali Baadi , Raipur C.G.)	Member	
3	Prof. (Dr.) M.G. Roymon(Principal St. Thomas College , Ruabandha ,Bhilai C.G.)	Member	
4	Prof. (Dr.) Usha Kiran Agrawal (HoD (psychology) of Govt. D.B. Girls P.G College Kali Baadi , Raipur C.G.)	Member	
5	Prof. (Dr.) Shreelekha Virulkar (Director M.J. College Bhilai C.G.)	Member	
6	Mr. Dilip Mohanti (Industry Expert from Jaiswal Neco Industry)	Member	
7	Mr. Somesh Sharma (Industry Expert from Augtech )	Member	
8	Mr. Vikram (HOD(I/C) School of Management)	Member	
9	Ms. Nida Mabud (Faculty of School of Management)	Member	
10	Mr. Chandrahas Rajak (Faculty of School of Management)	Member	
11	Mr. Ajay Upadhyay ((Faculty of School of Science)	Member	
12	Dr. Mohammad Bakhtawar Ahmed (HOD(I/C) School of Engineering & School of Sciences)	Member Secretary	

**AGENDA POINTS FOR 3rd MEETING OF ACADEMIC COUNCIL SCHEDULED TO BE HELD ON 20<sup>th</sup> MARCH 2023 AT 11:30 AM AT CONFERENCE HALL OF K. K. MODI UNIVERSITY DURG.**

#### **A. STATUTORY AGENDA**

**Campus & ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE :** Mahamara, Jalbandha Road, Durg, Chhattisgarh - 491001  
Board Line : +91-788-4056500/01 | Email : info@kkmu.edu.in | Website : www.kkmu.edu.in

**SPONSORING BODY :** Modi Innovative Education Society  
**REGD. OFFICE :** 9, Farishta Complex, G.E. Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh-492001  
**SOCIETY REGISTRATION NO. :** 2652







**KK MODI**  
UNIVERSITY

Item No.		Page No.	Annexure
1.01	Welcome by the Chairperson & Presentation by the Head of Departments.	2	
1.02	To confirm the proceedings of 3rd Academic Council meeting held on 20 <sup>th</sup> March 2023.	2	1

**B. AGENDA FOR DISCUSSION & RECOMMENDATIONS**

Item No.	Agenda Item	Page No.	Annexure
2.01	To approve the minutes of various Board of Studies for Minor modification of courses, held on 15/02/2024.	2, 3	2, 3, 4
2.02	To approve the Academic Calendar of session 2023-24	3	5
2.03	To approve the Award of Degrees.	3	6
2.04	To approve the agendas discussed in Academic Counsel Meeting held on 3 <sup>rd</sup> May 2024	3	7
2.05	Any other points with permission of Chair		

  
Deputy Registrar  
KKMU, Durg

Campus & ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE : Mahamara, Jalbandha Road, Durg, Chhattisgarh - 491001  
Board Line : +91-788-4056500/01 | Email : info@kkmu.edu.in | Website : www.kkmu.edu.in

SPONSORING BODY : Modi Innovative Education Society  
REGD. OFFICE : 9, Farishta Complex, G.E. Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh-492001  
SOCIETY REGISTRATION NO. : 2652





**K. K. Modi University, Durg**

**Third Meeting of  
Academic Council {AC}**

Mahmara, Jalbandha Road, Durg  
Chhattisgarh 491001, INDIA

**MINUTES OF MEETINGS**

Date : 20<sup>th</sup> March 2023

Time: 11:30 AM

Venue: Conference Hall of K. K. Modi University Durg.



**Campus & ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE :** Mahmara, Jalbandha Road, Durg, Chhattisgarh - 491001  
Board Line : +91-788-4056500/01 | Email : info@kkmu.edu.in | Website : www.kkmu.edu.in

**SPONSORING BODY :** Modi Innovative Education Society  
**REGD. OFFICE :** 9, Farishta Complex, G.E. Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh-492001  
**SOCIETY REGISTRATION NO. :** 2652



**K. K. Modi University, Durg**

**Third Meeting of  
Academic Council {AC}**

Mahmara, Jalbandha Road, Durg  
Chhattisgarh 491001, INDIA

**REPORT**

Date: 20<sup>th</sup> March 2023

Time: 11:30 AM

Venue: Conference Hall of K. K. Modi University Durg.



**Campus & ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE :** Mahmara, Jalbandha Road, Durg, Chhattisgarh - 491001  
Board Line : +91 788 4056500/01 | Email : info@kkmu.edu.in | Website : www.kkmu.edu.in

**SPONSORING BODY :** Modi Innovative Education Society  
**REGD. OFFICE :** 9, Fansha Complex, G.E. Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh 492001  
**SOCIETY REGISTRATION NO. :** 2652



**A. STATUTORY AGENDA**

**1.01 Welcome by the Chairperson & Presentation by the Head of Departments.**

The chairperson will welcome all the dignitaries and Heads of Departments will give presentation about the Academic Progress of K. K. Modi University, Durg, Chhattisgarh.

**1.02 To confirm the proceedings of 2<sup>nd</sup> Academic Council meeting held on 30<sup>th</sup> Nov 2021**

The 2<sup>nd</sup> Academic Council meeting was held on 30<sup>th</sup> Nov 2021 and the proceedings were circulated to all members for to take appropriate action thereon (copy is enclosed at Annexure-I).

**Resolution: Academic council has approved all the proceedings of 2<sup>nd</sup> Academic Council meeting held on 30<sup>th</sup> Nov 2021.**

**B. AGENDA FOR DISCUSSION & REVIEW**

**2.01 To approve the minutes of various Board of Studies for Minor modification of courses, held on 13/11/2021.**

**School of Management, Finance and Commerce:**

MoM is attached as Annexure 2

**School of Engineering**

MoM is attached as Annexure 3



Campus & ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE : Mahamara, Jalbandha Road, Durg, Chhattisgarh - 491001  
Board Line : +91-788-4056500/01 | Email : info@kkmu.edu.in | Website : www.kkmu.edu.in

SPONSORING BODY : Modi Innovative Education Society  
REGD. OFFICE : 9, Farishta Complex, G.E. Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh-492001  
SOCIETY REGISTRATION NO. : 2652

**School of Science**

MoM is attached as Annexure 4

**Resolution: Academic council has approved all the minutes of various Board of Studies for Minor modification of courses, held on 13/11/2021.**

**2.02 To approve the Academic Calendar of session 2022-23.**

Academic Calendar of session 2022-23 is attached as Annexure 5.

**Resolution: Academic council has approved the Academic Calendar of session 2022-23**

**2.03 To approve the Award of Degrees.**

3 students completed their Degrees in August 2022, for award of degrees list of the students is attached as Annexure 6.

**Resolution: Academic council has approved the Award of Degree**

**2.04 To approve the agenda discussed in Academic Counsel Meeting held on 20<sup>th</sup> March 2023**

**Resolution: Academic council has approved all the agendas discussed in Academic Counsel Meeting held on 20<sup>th</sup> March 2023 Annexure-7**



*Bakhtawar*  
**Dr. Mohammad Bakhtawar Ahmed**  
Member Secretary

Campus & ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE : Mahamara, Jalbandha Road, Durg, Chhattisgarh - 491001  
Board Line : +91-788-4056500/01 | Email : info@kkmu.edu.in | Website : www.kkmu.edu.in

SPONSORING BODY : Modi Innovative Education Society  
REGD. OFFICE : 9, Farishta Complex, G.E. Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh 492001  
SOCIETY REGISTRATION NO. : 2652



**KK MODI**  
UNIVERSITY

## ATTENDENCE OF ACADEMIC COUNCIL MEET No 4

Fourth Meeting of Academic counsel was held 3rd May 2024 from 11:30 am onwards. The following members attended the meeting.

Sr No	Name	Designation	Signature
1	Prof. (Dr.) Monika Sethi Sharma (Vice Chancellor)	Chairperson	
2	Prof. (Dr.) Kiran Gajpal (Principal of Govt. D.B. Girls P.G College Kali Baadi , Raipur C.G.)	Member	
3	Prof. (Dr.) M.G. Roymon (Principal St. Thomas College, Ruabandha ,Bhilai C.G.)	Member	
4	Prof. (Dr.) Usha Kiran Agrawal (HoD (Psychology) of Govt. D.B. Girls P.G College Kali Baadi , Raipur C.G.)	Member	
5	Prof. Dr. Shreelekha Virulkar (Director, M.J. College Bhilai C.G.)	Member	
6	Mr. Dilip Mohanti (Industry Expert from Jaiswal Neco Industry)	Member	
7	Mr. Somesh Sharma (Industry Expert from Augtech)	Member	
8	Mr. Vikram (HOD (I/C) School of Management,)	Member	
9	Dr. Mohammad Bakhtawar Ahmed (HOD (I/C) School of Engineering & School of Sciences)	Member	
10	Ms. Nida Mabud (Faculty of School of Management,)	Member	
11	Mr. Chandrahas Rajak (Faculty of School of Management)	Member	
12	Mr. Ajay Upadhyay (Faculty of School of Science)	Member	
13	Mr. S. K. Burman (Deputy Registrar)	Member Secretary	



Deputy Registrar  
KKMU, Durg

Campus & ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE : Mahanara, Jalbandha Road, Durg, Chhattisgarh - 491001  
Board Line : +91-788-4056500/01 | Email : info@kkmu.edu.in | Website : www.kkmu.edu.in

SPONSORING BODY : Modi Innovative Education Society  
REGD. OFFICE : 9, Farishta Complex, G.E. Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh-492001  
SOCIETY REGISTRATION NO. : 2652





Fourth Meeting of Academic council was held 3rd May 2024 from 11:30 AM onwards. The following members attended the meeting.

Sr No	Name	Designation	Signature
1	Prof. (Dr.) Monika Sethi Sharma (Vice Chancellor)	Chairperson	
2	Prof. (Dr.) Kiran Gajpal (Principal of Govt. D.B. Girls P.G College Kali Baadi , Raipur C.G.)	Member	
3	Prof. (Dr.) M.G. Roymon (Principal St. Thomas College, Ruabandha ,Bhilai C.G.)	Member	
4	Prof. (Dr.) Usha Kiran Agrawal (HoD (Psychology) of Govt. D.B. Girls P.G College Kali Baadi , Raipur C.G.)	Member	
5	Prof. (Dr.) Shreelekha Virulkar (Director, M.J. College Bhilai C.G.)	Member	
6	Mr. Dilip Mohanti (Industry Expert from Jaiswal Neco Industry)	Member	
7	Mr. Somesh Sharma (Industry Expert from Augtech)	Member	
8	Mr. Vikram (HOD(I/C) School of Management.)	Member	
9	Dr. Mohammad Bakhtawar Ahmed (HOD(I/C) School of Engineering & School of Sciences)	Member	
10	Ms. Nida Mabud (Faculty of School of Management)	Member	
11	Mr. Chandrahas Rajak (Faculty of School of Management)	Member	
12	Mr. Ajay Upadhyay (Faculty of School of Science)	Member	
13	Mr. S. K. Burman (Deputy Registrar)	Member Secretary	

AGENDA POINTS FOR 4<sup>th</sup> MEETING OF ACADEMIC COUNCIL SCHEDULED TO BE HELD ON 3rd MAY 2024 AT 11:30 AM AT CONFERENCE HALL OF K. K. MODI UNIVERSITY DURG.

#### A. STATUTORY AGENDA

Campus & ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE : Mahanara, Jalbandha Road, Durg, Chhattisgarh - 491001  
Board Line : +91-788-4056500/01 | Email : info@kkmu.edu.in | Website : www.kkmu.edu.in

SPONSORING BODY : Modi Innovative Education Society  
REGD. OFFICE : 9, Farishta Complex, G.E. Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh 492001  
SOCIETY REGISTRATION NO. : 2652





**K. K. Modi University, Durg**

**Fourth Meeting of  
Academic Council {AC}**

Mahmara, Jalbandha Road, Durg  
Chhattisgarh 491001, INDIA

**MINUTES OF MEETINGS**

Date :03<sup>rd</sup> May 2024

Time: 11:30 AM

Venue: Conference Hall of K. K. Modi University Durg.



**Campus & ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE** : Mahmara, Jalbandha Road, Durg, Chhattisgarh - 491001  
Board Line : +91-788-4056500/01 | Email : info@kkmu.edu.in | Website : www.kkmu.edu.in

**SPONSORING BODY** : Modi Innovative Education Society  
**REGD. OFFICE** : 9, Farishta Complex, G.E. Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh-492001  
**SOCIETY REGISTRATION NO.** : 2652

Item No.	Agenda Item	Page No.	Annexure
1.01	Welcome by the Chairperson & Presentation by the Head of Departments.	2	
1.02	To confirm the proceedings of 2nd Academic Council meeting held on 30 <sup>th</sup> Nov 2021.	2	1

**B. AGENDA FOR DISCUSSION & RECOMMENDATIONS**

Item No.	Agenda Item	Page No.	Annexure
2.01	To approve the minutes of various Board of Studies for Minor modification of courses, held on 12/12/2022.	2 3	2, 3, 4
2.02	To approve the Academic Calendar of session 2022-23	3	5
2.03	To approve the Award of Degrees.	3	6
2.04	To approve the agendas discussed in Academic Counsel Meeting held on 20 <sup>th</sup> March 2023	3	7
2.05	Any other points with permission of Chair		



*Bakhtawar*  
**Dr. Mohammad Bakhtawar Ahmed**  
 Member Secretary

Campus & ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE : Mahamara, Jalbandha Road, Durg, Chhattisgarh - 491001  
 Board Line : +91-788-4056500/01 | Email : info@kkmu.edu.in | Website : www.kkmu.edu.in

SPONSORING BODY : Modi Innovative Education Society  
 REGD. OFFICE : 9, Farishta Complex, G.E. Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh-492001  
 SOCIETY REGISTRATION NO. : 2652





**K. K. Modi University, Durg**

**Fourth Meeting of  
Academic Council {AC}**

Mahmara, Jalbandha Road, Durg  
Chhattisgarh 491001, INDIA

**REPORT**

Date: 03<sup>rd</sup> May 2024

Time: 11:30 AM

Venue: Conference Hall of K. K. Modi University Durg.



Campus & ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE : Mahamara, Jalbandha Road, Durg, Chhattisgarh - 491001  
Board Line : +91-788-4056500/01 | Email : info@kkmu.edu.in | Website : www.kkmu.edu.in

SPONSORING BODY : Modi Innovative Education Society  
REGD. OFFICE : 9, Farishta Complex, G.E. Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh-492001  
SOCIETY REGISTRATION NO. : 2652

**A. STATUTORY AGENDA**

**1.01 Welcome by the Chairperson & Presentation by the Head of Departments.**

The chairperson will welcome all the dignitaries and Heads of Departments will give presentation about the Academic Progress and Deputy Registrar will give the presentation on Admission and Examination Process of K. K. Modi University, Durg, Chhattisgarh.

**1.02 To confirm the proceedings of 3<sup>rd</sup> Academic Council meeting held on 20<sup>th</sup> March 2023**

The 3<sup>rd</sup> Academic Council meeting was held on 20<sup>th</sup> March 2023 and the proceedings were circulated to all members for to take appropriate action thereon (copy is enclosed at Annexure-I).

**Resolution: Academic council has approved all the proceedings of 3<sup>rd</sup> Academic Council meeting held on 20<sup>th</sup> March 2023.**

**B. AGENDA FOR DISCUSSION & REVIEW**

**2.01 To approve the minutes of various Board of Studies for Minor modification of courses, held on 15/02/2024.**

**School of Management, Finance and Commerce:**

MoM is attached as Annexure 2

**School of Engineering**

MoM is attached as Annexure 3



**Campus & ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE:** Mahamara, Jalbandha Road, Durg, Chhattisgarh - 491001  
Board Line : +91-788-4056500/01 | Email : info@kkmu.edu.in | Website : www.kkmu.edu.in

**SPONSORING BODY :** Modi Innovative Education Society  
**REGD. OFFICE :** 9, Farishta Complex, G.E. Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh-492001  
**SOCIETY REGISTRATION NO. :** 2652

**School of Science**

MoM is attached as Annexure 4

**Resolution: Academic council has approved all the minutes of various Board of Studies for Minor modification of courses, held on 15/02/2024.**

**2.02 To approve the Academic Calendar of session 2023-24.**

Academic Calendar of session 2023-24 is attached as Annexure 5.

**Resolution: Academic council has approved the Academic Calendar of session 2023-24**

**2.03 To approve the Award of Degrees.**


26 students completed their Degrees in August 2023, for award of degrees list of the students is attached as Annexure-6.

**Resolution: Academic council has approved the Award of Degree**

**2.04 To approve the agenda discussed in AcademicCounsel Meeting held on 3rd May 2024**

**Resolution: Academic council has approved all the agendas discussed in Academic Counsel Meeting held on 3rd May 2024 Annexure-7**



  
**Deputy Registrar**  
KKMU, Durg

**Campus & ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE :** Mahamara, Jalbandha Road, Durg, Chhattisgarh - 491001  
Board Line : +91-788-4056500/01 | Email : info@kkmu.edu.in | Website : www.kkmu.edu.in

**SPONSORING BODY :** Modi Innovative Education Society  
**REGD. OFFICE :** 9, Farishta Complex, G.E. Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh-492001  
**SOCIETY REGISTRATION NO. :** 2652







Contd.

- 3 The meeting started with a brief introduction of the objective of the meeting by Mr. Vikram with conveying of agenda.
- 4 Mr. Vikram welcomed all the attendees to KK Modi University Campus.
- 5 The members discuss and decided syllabus for MBA batch 2022-24 and BBA batch 2022-25, B. Com batch 2022-25, B. Com(H) batch 2022-25
- 6 The approval for the new syllabus with internal and external examination evaluation parameter were discussed and approved.
- 7 The experiential learning pedagogy was appreciated by CA Harshdeep Gumber.
- 8 It was appreciated by Prof. (Dr) Manoj Verghese Harvard Case and Group Project in teaching pedagogy among UG and PG students.
- 9 Reviewed and feedback from stakeholders was discussed by Mr. Vikram.
10. It was appreciated by CA Harshdeep Gumber that Practical application is given more weightage in internal assessment which is 60% of weightage and depends upon criteria like Class Participation, Class Quiz, Group Presentation, Class Test, Assignment and Midterm exams. He also suggested the credits should be given to Live Projects so as students will participate.
11. Prof. (Dr) Manoj Verghese suggested to use Platforms of Start Innovation Institute Counsel under Ministry of Education Counsel (MIC) for YUKTI, AARYA Ranking. He also suggested to adopt NISC (National Innovation Start up Policy) to get mileage of all activities done in campus.
- 12 CA Harshdeep Gumber suggested that to create Entrepreneur Environment which should have Start up Pitchstones and Milestone. He also suggested that courses like Digital Automation and Personal Finance should be taught to all. He appreciated the Personal Brading of MBA students at LinkedIn and YouTube channel.
- 13 CA Kamal Agarwal suggested that in B.Com & B.Com(H) Financial Accounting and Business Law should be taught in First Semester then in the second Semester Cost accounting in detail followed by Managerial Accounting as a separate course. In specialization of B.Com in the course of GST (Indirect Taxes) topics like – Custom, GST, DGFA should be added.
14. CA Divya suggested that in Influencer Marketing course free tools should be included which are useful Influencer Analysis so that they can get real time experience. She also added that there should not be any reptation in the content.
15. It was decided to forward the proposals of Board of Studies to Academic Council for approval.
- 16 The meeting concluded with Vote of Thanks.









## Minutes of the 3<sup>rd</sup> Meeting of Board of Studies School of Engineering and Sciences

Date of Meeting – December 12, 2022

Venue: Board Room -  
1<sup>st</sup> Floor

3<sup>rd</sup> meeting of Board of Studies of School of Engineering and Sciences was held on December 22, 2022, from 10:00 am to 1:00 pm. The following members attended the meeting:

Sr. No.	Name	Signature
1	Mr. Wasim Ahmad Ansari, Chairman	
2	Dr. Monika Sethi Sharma, Special Invitee	
3	Dr. Mohammed Bakhtawar Ahmed, Faculty Member	ABSENT
4	Mr. Naveen Pandey, Faculty Member	
5	Dr. Kamal Mehta, External Subject Expert	
6	Ms Karuna Sahu, Industry Expert	
7	Sakshi Dwivedi, Industry Expert	
8	Mr. Somesh Sharma, Industry Expert	ABSENT

1. At the onset the Chairman Mr. Wasim Ahmad Ansari welcomed the external experts and internal subject experts.
2. Mr Wasim Ahmad Ansari formally introduced the external experts to the members and conveyed the agenda.



CAMPUS & ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE: Mahara, Jalbandha Road, Durg, Chhattisgarh-491001 Board Line: +91 801 035 0350  
Email: info@kkmo.edu.in | Website: www.kkmo.edu.in



- 3 The meeting started with a brief introduction of the objective of the meeting by Prof Mr. Wasim Ahmad Ansari with conveying of agenda.
- 4 Mr. Wasim Ahmad Ansari welcomed all the attendees to KK MODI University Campus.
- 5 The members discuss and decide syllabus for B Tech. batch 2022-26, BIC A batch 2022-25 and MCA batch 2022-24.
- 6 The approval for the new syllabus with internal and external examination evaluation parameter were discussed and approved.
- 7 The experiential learning pedagogy was appreciated by Dr. Kamal Mehta.
- 8 Ms. Karuna Sahu (Industry Expert, Augtech Nextwealth software organization) gave this input regarding how we can bridge the gap between the industry and the institution.
- 9 It was appreciated Harvard Case and Group Project in teaching pedagogy among UG and PG students. It was suggested to incorporate some Indian Case study as well by Sakshi Dwivedi, the industry expert.
- 10 Dr. Kamal Mehta (Dean, RCE) appreciated the presentation and curriculum presented and It was discussed and decided to continue the courses which enhance the employability of the students.
- 11 Reviewed and feedback from stakeholders was discussed by Mr. Wasim Ahmad Ansari.
- 12 It was appreciated that Practical application is given more weightage in internal assessment which is 60% of weightage and depends upon criteria like Class Participation, Class Quiz, Group Presentation, Class Test, Assignment and Midterm exams.
- 13 It was suggested that 2-3% credits of the course should be spared so as the student can opt any of the courses from natural choice like from Coursera, Udemy, Swayam etc.
- 14 It is received as an input from Ms. Karuna, the industry expert, about the preparation of video-based resume by the students.
- 15 It was suggested from Ms. Karuna, the industry expert, to include the automation tools like RPA (Robotic Process Automation), Web Scraping and WordPress.
- 16 It was decided to forward the proposals of Board of Studies to Academic Council for approval.
- 17 The meeting concluded with vote of Thanks.



CAMPUS & ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE: Mahimura, Jalbandha Road, Durg, Chhattisgarh-491001 Board Line: +91 801 035 0350  
Email: [info@kkmu.edu.in](mailto:info@kkmu.edu.in) Website: [www.kkmu.edu.in](http://www.kkmu.edu.in)



**ATTENDANCE OF BOARD OF STUDIES MEMBERS  
SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING**

PROGRAM TITLE: B.TECH.

DURATION: 2023-2027

DATE OF MEETING: 15<sup>th</sup> Feb 2024

VENUE: Board Room First Floor

Sr. No.	Name	Signature
1	Dr. Mohammed Bakhtawar Ahmed, Chairman	
2	Dr. Monika Sethi Sharma, Special Invitee	
3	Mr. Somesh Sharma, Industry Expert	
4	Dr. Mohd. Shajid Ansari, Assistant Director, Rungta Group of Institutions	
5	Mr. Naveen Pandey, External Subject Expert	
6	Mr. Sameer Burman, Internal Subject Expert, School of Engineering	
7	Mr. Ajay Upadhyay, Internal Subject Expert, School of Sciences	



Approved by:

**Dr. Mohammed Bakhtawar Ahmed**  
**Head (I/c) School of Engineering**  
**K.K Modi University, Durg**

Campus & ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE : Mahamara, Jalbandha Road, Durg, Chhattisgarh - 491001  
Board Line : +91-788-4056500/01 | Email : info@kkmu.edu.in | Website : www.kkmu.edu.in

SPONSORING BODY : Modi Innovative Education Society  
REGD. OFFICE : 9, Farishta Complex, G.E. Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh-492001  
SOCIETY REGISTRATION NO. : 2652

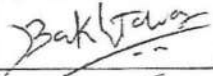
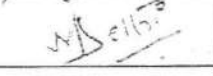

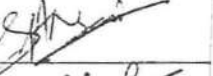
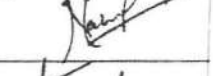
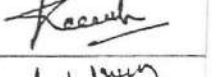
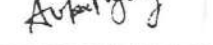


## MINUTES OF MEETING

DATE OF MEETING: 15<sup>th</sup> Feb 2024

VENUE: Board Room First Floor

4<sup>th</sup> Meeting of Board of Studies of School of Engineering was held on 15<sup>th</sup> Feb 2024  
 From 10.00 am to till 2.00 pm. The following members attended the meeting.

Sr. No.	Name	Signature
1	Dr. Mohammed Bakhtawar Ahmed, Chairman	
2	Dr. Monika Sethi Sharma, Special Invitee	
3	Mr. Somesh Sharma, Industry Expert	
4	Dr. Mohd. Shajid Ansari, Assistant Director, Rungta Group of Institutions	
5	Mr. Naveen Pandey, External Subject Expert	
6	Mr. Sameer Burman, Internal Subject Expert, School of Engineering	
7	Mr. Ajay Upadhyay, Internal Subject Expert, School of Sciences	

1. At the onset of the Board of Studies meeting, Dr. Mohammed Bakhtawar Ahmed, Chairman, welcomed external experts and internal subject experts.
2. The meeting was initiated by Dr. Mohammed Bakhtawar Ahmed over the discussion on the objective and agenda of the meeting.
3. The members discussed and decided syllabus for B.Tech batch 20223-27.

Continued...

**Campus & ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE :** Mahamara, Jalbandha Road, Durg, Chhattisgarh - 491001  
 Board Line : +91-788-4056500/01 | Email : info@kkmu.edu.in | Website : www.kkmu.edu.in

**SPONSORING BODY :** Modi Innovative Education Society  
**REGD. OFFICE :** 9, Farishta Complex, G.E. Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh-492001  
**SOCIETY REGISTRATION NO. :** 2652



4. The approval for the new syllabus with internal and external examination evaluation parameter were discussed and approved.
5. Reviewed and feedback from stakeholders was discussed by Dr. Mohammed Bakhtawar Ahmed.
6. It was appreciated by Mr. Somesh Sharma that Practical application is given more weightage in internal assessment which is 60% of weightage and depends upon criteria like Class Participation, Class Quiz, Group Presentation, Class Test,
7. It was decided to forward the proposals of Board of Studies to Academic Council for approval.
8. The meeting concluded with Vote of Thanks.





## AGENDA OF 4<sup>th</sup> BOARD OF STUDIES MEETING SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING

PROGRAM TITLE	DURATION
Ph.D	2023 onwards
B.Tech	2023-27

DATE OF MEETING: 15<sup>th</sup> Feb 2024      VENUE: Board Room First Floor

1. Review of course structure for UG & PG for the batch of 2023.
2. New Courses to be introduced, course objective, course outcome.
3. Discussion on Experiential Learning, Live Projects, Industrial Internships, Harvard Case Studies etc.
4. Inputs for any other Co-curricular activities.
5. To review and discuss the feedback for the syllabus.
6. To approve the new syllabus for session 2023-27.
7. Any other suggestions for the program.



Approved by:

*Bakhtawar*  
Dr. Mohammed Bakhtawar Ahmed

Head (I/c) School of Engineering

K.K Modi University, Durg

Campus & ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE : Mahamara, Jalbandha Road, Durg, Chhattisgarh - 491001  
Board Line : +91-788-4056500/01 | Email : info@kkmu.edu.in | Website : www.kkmu.edu.in

SPONSORING BODY : Modi Innovative Education Society  
REGD. OFFICE : 9, Farishta Complex, G.E. Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh-492001  
SOCIETY REGISTRATION NO. : 2652





**ATTENDANCE OF BOARD OF STUDIES MEMBERS  
SCHOOL OF SCIENCES**

PROGRAM TITLE: BCA

DURATION: 2023-2026

DATE OF MEETING: 15<sup>th</sup> Feb 2024

VENUE: Board Room First Floor

Sr. No.	Name	Signature
1	Dr. Mohammed Bakhtawar Ahmed, Chairman	
2	Dr. Monika Sethi Sharma, Special Invitee	
3	Mr. Somesh Sharma, Industry Expert	
4	Dr. Mohd. Shajid Ansari, Assistant Director, Rungta Group of Institutions	
5	Mr. Naveen Pandey, External Subject Expert	
6	Mr. Sameer Burman, Internal Subject Expert, School of Engineering	
7	Mr. Ajay Upadhyay, Internal Subject Expert, School of Sciences	

Approved by:

**Dr. Mohammed Bakhtawar Ahmed**  
**Head (I/c) School of Engineering**  
**K.K Modi University, Durg**



Campus & ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE : Mahatma, Jalbandha Road, Durg, Chhattisgarh - 491001  
Board Line : +91 728 2056500/01 | Email : info@kkmu.edu.in | Website : www.kkmu.edu.in

SPONSORING BODY : Modi Innovative Education Society  
REGD. OFFICE : 9, Farshita Complex, G.E. Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh 492001  
SOCIETY REGISTRATION NO. : 2652



## MINUTES OF MEETING

DATE OF MEETING: 15<sup>th</sup> Feb 2024

VENUE: Board Room First Floor

4<sup>th</sup> Meeting of Board of Studies of School of Sciences was held on 15<sup>th</sup> Feb 2024 From 10.00 am to till 2.00 pm. The following members attended the meeting.

Sr. No.	Name	Signature
1	Dr. Mohammed Bakhtawar Ahmed, Chairman	
2	Dr. Monika Sethi Sharma, Special Invitee	
3	Mr. Somesh Sharma, Industry Expert	
4	Dr. Mohd. Shajid Ansari, Assistant Director, Rungta Group of Institutions	
5	Mr. Naveen Pandey, External Subject Expert	
6	Mr. Sameer Burman, Internal Subject Expert, School of Engineering	
7	Mr. Ajay Upadhyay, Internal Subject Expert, School of Sciences	

1. At the onset of the Board of Studies meeting, Dr. Mohammed Bakhtawar Ahmed, Chairman, welcomed external experts and internal subject experts.
2. The meeting was initiated by Dr. Mohammed Bakhtawar Ahmed over the discussion on the objective and agenda of the meeting.
3. The members discussed and decided syllabus for BCA batch 20223-26.

Continued...

Campus & ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE : Mahamara, Jaibandha Road, Durg, Chhattisgarh - 491001  
Board Office : +91-783-495050/61 | Email : info@kkmu.edu.in | Website : www.kkmu.edu.in

SPONSORING BODY : Modi Innovative Education Society  
REGD. OFFICE : 9, Farishta Complex, G.E. Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh-492001  
SOCIETY REGISTRATION NO. : 2652





4. The approval for the new syllabus with internal and external examination evaluation parameter were discussed and approved.
5. Reviewed and feedback from stakeholders was discussed by Dr. Mohammed Bakhtawar Ahmed.
6. It was appreciated by Mr. Somesh Sharma that Practical application is given more weightage in internal assessment which is 60% of weightage and depends upon criteria like Class Participation, Class Quiz, Group Presentation, Class Test,
7. It was decided to forward the proposals of Board of Studies to Academic Council for approval.
8. The meeting concluded with Vote of Thanks.

*Bakhtawar*



**CAMPUS & ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE :** Mahmara, Jalbandha Road, Durg, Chhattisgarh – 491001  
Board Line : +91-788-4056500/01 | Email: [info@kkmu.edu.in](mailto:info@kkmu.edu.in) | Website : [www.kkmu.edu.in](http://www.kkmu.edu.in)

**Sponsoring Body :** Modi Innovative Education Society  
**REGD. OFFICE :** 9, Farishta Complex, G.E. Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh-492001  
**SOCIETY REGISTRATION NO. :** 2652





## AGENDA OF 4<sup>th</sup> BOARD OF STUDIES MEETING SCHOOL OF SCIENCES

PROGRAM TITLE	DURATION
Ph.D	2023 onwards
BCA	2023-26

DATE OF MEETING: 15<sup>th</sup> Feb 2024

VENUE: Board Room First Floor

1. Review of course structure for UG & PG for the batch of 2023.
2. New Courses to be introduced, course objective, course outcome.
3. Discussion on Experiential Learning, Live Projects, Industrial Internships, Harvard Case Studies etc.
4. Inputs for any other Co-curricular activities.
5. To review and discuss the feedback for the syllabus.
6. To approve the new syllabus for session 2023-26.
7. Any other suggestions for the program.

Approved by:

  
Dr. Mohammed Bakhtawar Ahmed

Head (I/c) School of Engineering

K.K Modi University, Durg



Campus & ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE : Mahamara, Jalbandha Road, Durg, Chhattisgarh - 491001  
Board Line : +91 788-4056500/01 | Email : info@kkmu.edu.in | Website : www.kkmu.edu.in

SPONSORING BODY : Modi Innovative Education Society  
REGD. OFFICE : 9, Farishta Complex, G.E. Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh-492001  
SOCIETY REGISTRATION NO. : 2652



**AGENDA OF 4<sup>th</sup> BOARD OF STUDIES MEETING  
SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT**

**PROGRAM TITLE**

Ph.D	DURATION: 2023 onwards
EMBA	2023-24
MBA	2023-25
BBA	2023-26
B. Com	2023-26
B. Com (H)	2023-26

DATE OF MEETING: 15<sup>th</sup> Feb 2024

VENUE: Board Room First Floor

1. Review of course structure for UG & PG for the batch of 2023.
2. New Courses to be introduced, course objective, course outcome.
3. Discussion on Experiential Learning, Live Projects, Industrial Internships, Harvard Case Studies etc.
4. Inputs for any other Co-curricular activities.
5. To review and discuss the feedback for the syllabus.
6. To approve the new syllabus for session 2023-26.
7. Any other suggestions for the program.

Approved by:

Mr. Vikram

Head (I/c) School of Management

K.K MODI UNIVERSITY, DURG



**CAMPUS & ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE :** Mahmara, Jalbandha Road, Durg, Chhattisgarh – 491001

Board Line : +91-788-4056500/01 | Email: [info@kkmu.edu.in](mailto:info@kkmu.edu.in) | Website : [www.kkmu.edu.in](http://www.kkmu.edu.in)

**Sponsoring Body :** Modi Innovative Education Society

**REGD. OFFICE :** 9, Farishta Complex, G.E. Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh-492001

**SOCIETY REGISTRATION NO. :** 2652



## MINUTES OF MEETING

DATE OF MEETING: 15<sup>th</sup> Feb 2024

VENUE: Board Room First Floor

4<sup>th</sup> Meeting of Board of Studies of School of Management was held on 15<sup>th</sup> Feb 2024 From 10.00 am to till 2.00 pm. The following members attended the meeting.

Sr. No.	Name	Signature
1	Mr. Vikram, Chairman	
2	Dr. Monika Sethi Sharma, Special Invitee	
3	Mr. Gaurav Giriya Shukla, Industry Expert	
4	CA. Harsh Deep Gumber, Industry Expert	
5	Dr. Sapna Sharma, Head of Department (Commerce), St. Thomas, Bhilai.	
6	CA. Divya Ratnani, Internal Subject Expert, School of Management	
7	CA. Kamal Agrawal, Internal Subject Expert, School of Management	
8	Mr. Chandrahas Rajak, Internal Subject Faculty, School of Management	
9	Ms. Nida Mabud, Internal Subject Faculty, School of Management	
10	Ms. Shweta Padda, Internal Subject Faculty, School of Management	
11	Mr. Shaique Mizah, Internal Subject Faculty, School of Management	
12	Mr. Shashank Bawankar, Internal Subject Faculty, School of Management	
13	Mr. Mohammad Mujahid Khan, Internal Subject Faculty, School of Management	

1. At the onset of the Board of Studies meeting, Mr. Vikram, Chairman, welcomed external experts and internal subject experts.
2. The meeting was initiated by Mr Vikram over the discussion on the objective and agenda of the meeting.

Contd...

CAMPUS & ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE : Mahmara, Jalbandha Road, Durg, Chhattisgarh – 491001  
Board Line : +91-788-4056500/01 | Email: [info@kkmu.edu.in](mailto:info@kkmu.edu.in) | Website : [www.kkmu.edu.in](http://www.kkmu.edu.in)

Sponsoring Body : Modi Innovative Education Society  
REGD. OFFICE : 9, Farishta Complex, G.E. Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh-492001  
SOCIETY REGISTRATION NO. : 2652







3. The members discussed and decided syllabus for MBA batch 20223-25 and BBA batch 2023-26, B. Com batch 2023-26, B. Com(H) batch 2023-26.
4. The approval for the new syllabus with internal and external examination evaluation parameter were discussed and approved.
5. Reviewed and feedback from stakeholders was discussed by Mr. Vikram.
6. It was appreciated by CA Harshdeep Gumber that Practical application is given more weightage in internal assessment which is 60% of weightage and depends upon criteria like Class Participation, Class Quiz, Group Presentation, Class Test,
7. It was decided to forward the proposals of Board of Studies to Academic Council for approval.
8. The meeting concluded with Vote of Thanks.



**CAMPUS & ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE :** Mahmara, Jalbandha Road, Durg, Chhattisgarh – 491001  
Board Line : +91-788-4056500/01 | Email: [info@kkmu.edu.in](mailto:info@kkmu.edu.in) | Website : [www.kkmu.edu.in](http://www.kkmu.edu.in)

**Sponsoring Body :** Modi Innovative Education Society  
**REGD. OFFICE :** 9, Farishta Complex, G.E. Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh-492001  
**SOCIETY REGISTRATION NO. :** 2652



Date : 03/07/2023

## NOTIFICATION

### Academic Calendar - 2023-2024

Semester	Term	Start	Mid(E)	Final(E)	End
Semester I / III/ V	Term 1	17-Jul-23	14-Aug-23	25-Sep-23	30-Sep-23
	Term 2	02-Oct-23	30-Oct-23	11-Dec-23	16-Dec-23
Semester II/IV/VI	Term 1	01-Jan-24	29-Jan-24	11-Mar-24	16-Mar-24
	Term 2	18-Mar-24	15-Apr-24	27-May-24	01-Jun-24

-----2023-2024

**Note:**

- Term start day is Monday.
- 17 December to 31 December Winter break.
- 02 June to 30 June 2024 Summer break.



**CAMPUS & ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE :** Mahinara, Jalbandha Road, Durg, Chhattisgarh – 491001  
 Board Line : +91-788-4056500/01 | Email: [info@kkmu.edu.in](mailto:info@kkmu.edu.in) | Website : [www.kkmu.edu.in](http://www.kkmu.edu.in)

**Sponsoring Body :** Modi Innovative Education Society  
**REGD. OFFICE :** 9, Farishta Complex, G.E. Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh-492001  
**SOCIETY REGISTRATION NO. :** 2652

## 2023 pass out Students List

Index	Batch	Student ID	Student Name	Programme	Program+ Specialization	Status	Date
1	2020	20202221001	Atul Raj	Bachelor of Commerce (Honours)	B.Com (H) – Accounts & Finance	Pass	Aug/2023
7	2020	20202221003	Ayush Das	Bachelor of Commerce (Honours)	B.Com (H) - Financial & Stock Market Analytics	Pass	Aug/2023
2	2020	20202221004	Fardeen Haider	Bachelor of Commerce (Honours)	B.Com (H) – Accounts & Finance	Pass	Aug/2023
3	2020	20202221005	Nitesh Kumar	Bachelor of Commerce (Honours)	B.Com (H) – Accounts & Finance	Pass	Aug/2023
4	2020	20202221007	Shiuli Das	Bachelor of Commerce (Honours)	B.Com (H) – Accounts & Finance	Pass	Aug/2023
8	2020	20202221008	Vedprakash Netam	Bachelor of Commerce (Honours)	B.Com (H) - Financial & Stock Market Analytics	Pass	Aug/2023
5	2020	20202221009	Tamanna Andani	Bachelor of Commerce (Honours)	B.Com (H) – Accounts & Finance	Pass	Aug/2023
6	2020	20202221012	Nitisha Mandal	Bachelor of Commerce (Honours)	B.Com (H) – Accounts & Finance	Pass	Aug/2023
9	2020	20202222001	D Prakhar Umre	Bachelor of Commerce (Honours)	B.Com (H) - Financial & Stock Market Analytics	Pass	Aug/2023
10	2020	20202222002	Himanshu Jaiswal	Bachelor of Commerce (Honours)	B.Com (H) - Financial & Stock Market Analytics	Pass	Aug/2023
11	2020	20202200004	Sanket Kumar	Bachelor of Business Administration	BBA - Digital Marketing	Pass	Aug/2023
12	2020	20202200005	Anamika Singh	Bachelor of Business Administration	BBA - Digital Marketing	Pass	Aug/2023
13	2020	20202221006	Rashmeet Kaur	Bachelor of Business Administration	BBA - Digital Marketing	Pass	Aug/2023
14	2020	20202201002	Sakshi Agrawal	Bachelor of Business Administration	BBA - Entrepreneurship	Pass	Aug/2023
15	2020	20202201003	Tejas Chordia	Bachelor of Business Administration	BBA - Entrepreneurship	Pass	Aug/2023
16	2020	20202202001	Anisha Khandelwal	Bachelor of Business Administration	BBA - Entrepreneurship	Pass	Aug/2023
17	2020	20205201001	Sourav Nanda	Bachelor of Computer Applications	BCA - Data Analytics	Pass	Aug/2023

**Deputy Registrar**  
K.K. Modi University  
Mahmara, Durg (C.G.)

Annexure - 6





18	2021	20212300010	Ashfaque Alam	Master of Business Administration	MBA - Marketing	Pass	Aug/2023
19	2021	20212300009	Ashutosh Verma	Master of Business Administration	MBA - Business Analytics	Pass	Aug/2023
20	2021	20212300012	Avinash Sahoo	Master of Business Administration	MBA - Marketing	Pass	Aug/2023
21	2021	20212300007	Dolly Govindani	Master of Business Administration	MBA - Marketing	Pass	Aug/2023
22	2021	20212300002	Mohammad Tausif	Master of Business Administration	MBA - Finance	Pass	Aug/2023
23	2021	20212300004	Pragati Pande	Master of Business Administration	MBA - Marketing	Pass	Aug/2023
24	2021	20212300011	Pranjal Parakh	Master of Business Administration	MBA - Marketing	Pass	Aug/2023
25	2021	20212300005	Rajbir Kaur	Master of Business Administration	MBA - Marketing	Pass	Aug/2023
26	2021	20212300001	Vedant Wagh	Master of Business Administration	MBA - Marketing	Pass	Aug/2023



Deputy Registrar  
K.K. Modi University  
Mahmara, Durg (C.G.)

## Appendix- 11.3

### STATUTE No. 20

### BOARD OF STUDIES

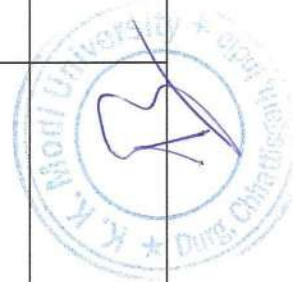
- (1) There shall be a Board of Studies for each department comprising of:
  - (a) The Head of the Department — Chairman.
  - (b) Two teachers of the concerned department - Members
  - (c) One senior teacher as member to be co-opted by the Board of Studies from outside the University- Member

The Vice-Chancellor may invite some outside experts on the recommendation of the Head / Chairman of the concerned Department.
- (2) The term of the Board of Studies shall be for a period of three years.
- (3) The Vice Chancellor can constitute the Board of Studies for the subjects to be started by the University as and when required.
- (4) Detailed syllabus along with the pattern of examination, assessment and instruction or delivery of the subjects of the different courses for the department shall be prepared by the Board of Studies and be submitted to the Academic Council for its approval and publication.
- (5) Contents of the syllabi shall be revised and updated by the Board of Studies from time to time and be submitted to the Academic Council for approval.
- (6) The meetings of the Board of Studies shall be arranged at least once in a year. One half of the members of the board shall constitute the quorum.



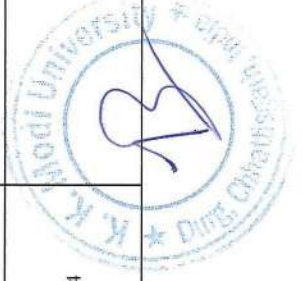
Appendix- 12.1

Sr No	Name of Faculty	Journal/Publication/Research Paper Presentation	Date of Publication	National	International	School
1	Dr. Monika Sethi Sharma	A Comparative Study on Adoption of Internet Banking in the Rural Area of Chhattisgarh, India before and during COVID-19 Pandemic. ICMR 2022 International Conference on Management Research on Business, Technology, Innovation and Sustainability held on 26th-27th February 2022.	February 26-27, 2022		International	School of Management
2	Dr. Monika Sethi Sharma	An Exploration of the MSME Industry and its Opportunities and Obstacles. ICMR 2023 International Conference on Management Research on Business, Technology, Innovation and Sustainability held on 23rd-24th February 2023.	February 23-24, 2023		International	School of Management
3	Dr. Monika Sethi Sharma	An investigation of Micro, small and medium-sized enterprises technological innovation. GRCF Singapore International Conference on sustainable and Innovative practices in management, Science, Humanities, Engineering and Higher Education on 14th – 15th July 2023.	July 14-15, 2023		International	School of Management
4	Dr. Monika Sethi Sharma	An adoption of Digital Technologies for Sustainable Tourism Governance in Chhattisgarh. International Conference on Public Policy and management at the Centre for public policy (CPP) on August 22-24, 2023.	August 22-24, 2023	National		School of Management
5	Dr. Monika Sethi Sharma	Best Paper Presenter award at GRCF Singapore International Conference on sustainable and Innovative practices in management, Science, Humanities, Engineering and Higher Education on 14th – 15th July 2023 at National University of Singapore.	July 14-15, 2023		International	School of Management
6	Mr. Vikram	A comparative analysis of Heteroscedastic models of Nifty-Indices			International	School of management
7	Mr. Vikram	A study on the awareness levels of customers regarding moratorium on EMIs being imposed by RBI during pandemic			International	School of management
8	Mr. Vikram	A study on Factors Influencing Teenager Satisfaction from Online learning Platform			International	School of management

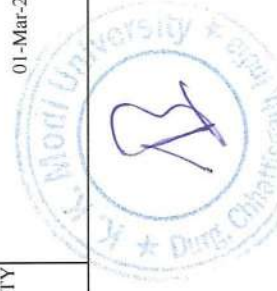




Sr No	Name of Faculty	Journal/Publication/Research Paper Presentation	Date of Publication	National	International	School
9	Mr. Vikram	An Empirical Analysis of Influential Factors on Investment Behavior of Retail Investors towards Indian Equity Market at Raipur City Chhattisgarh			International	School of management
10	Dr. Mohammed Bakhtawar Ahmed	Unveiling Blockchain's Potential: Applications, Challenges, and Future Directions			International	School of Engineering
11	Dr. Mohammed Bakhtawar Ahmed	Gender Inequality and Entrepreneurial Gender Gap With Special Reference to India			International	School of Engineering
12	Dr. Mohammed Bakhtawar Ahmed	Divulge of Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning: Challenges and Future Directions	24th & 25th May 2024		International	School of Engineering
13	Dr. Mohammed Bakhtawar Ahmed	Voice Based Digital Virtual Assistant using Artificial Intelligence	24th & 25th May 2024		International	School of Engineering
14	Dr. Mohammed Bakhtawar Ahmed	Usage of Vector Field Histogram Technique for Vision Impaired Populace and Audio Routing Organization	24th & 25th May 2024		International	School of Engineering
15	Dr. Mohammed Bakhtawar Ahmed	Cloud Computing Future Aspects: Challenges and Benefits	24th & 25th May 2024		International	School of Engineering
16	Dr. Mohammed Bakhtawar Ahmed	Transforming Urban Planning and Sustainability through Data Analytics and AI	24th & 25th May 2024		International	School of Engineering



Sr No	Name of Faculty	Journal/Publication/Research Paper Presentation	Date of Publication	National	International	School
17	Dr. Mohammed Bakhtawar Ahmed	Opportunities and Challenges in Indian Cinema in Global Market	31st May 2023		International	School of Engineering
18	Dr. Mohammed Bakhtawar Ahmed	The Influence of Digital Technology on World Cinema: A Comprehensive Analysis	31st May 2023		International	School of Engineering
19	Dr. Mohammed Bakhtawar Ahmed	Blockchain Technology: Revolutionizing Trust in the Digital Era	15th April 2023	National		School of Engineering
20	Dr. Mohammed Bakhtawar Ahmed	Opportunities and Challenges in Indian Cinema in Global Market (Book Chapter)	2023			School of Engineering
21	Dr. Mohammed Bakhtawar Ahmed	The Influence of Digital Technology on World Cinema: A Comprehensive Analysis (Book Chapter)	2023			School of Engineering
22	Dr. Mohammed Bakhtawar Ahmed	Design and Simulation of Thermoelectric Generator for Self Charged Pacemaker with Ga P Nanotube (Patent)	12th June 2023	National		School of Engineering
23	Chandrabhas Rajak	A STUDY ON THE FACTORS AFFECTING THE PURCHASE INTENTION OF MEN'S BEAUTY PRODUCTS IN THE REGIONAL AREA OF CHATTISGARH	01-Mar-24	Yes	No	School of Management
24	Chandrabhas Rajak	A STUDY ON THE FACTORS AFFECTING THE PURCHASE INTENTION OF MEN'S BEAUTY PRODUCTS IN THE REGIONAL AREA OF CHATTISGARH	01-Mar-24	Yes	No	School of Management



Sr No	Name of Faculty	Journal/Publication/Research Paper Presentation	Date of Publication	National	International	School
25	Nida Mabud	A Study on factors responsible for successful E Filling in Chhattisgarh	15-05-2024		yes	School of Management





## Details of Non-Teaching Staff of the University

Sr. No.	Name	Designation	Age	Qualification	Scale of Pay	Date of Appointment	Trained Yes/No If yes, Details
1.	Ms Anshu Maheshwari	CFO	35	CA	Consolidated	25/05/2020	Yes
2.	Mr. Shiv Kumar	Manager Academics	55	MBA	70000-100000	01/12/2022	Yes
3.	Ms. Himantika Sharma	Deputy Librarian	38	B. Lib	35000-70000	01/06/2022	Yes
4.	Mr. Aman Mehta	Admin Executive	30	BE	14000-35000	22/08/2022	Yes
5.	Mr. Solendra Kumar Dewangan	Accounts Executive	37	M.Com	14000-35000	1/7/2022	Yes
6.	Mr. Akshay Gabriel	Admission officer	26	BBA	14000-35000	3/02/2023	Yes
7.	Mr. Rahul Shukla	Sr. Admission officer	33	BE	35000-70000	4/9/2023	Yes
8.	Mr. Jaydev Adhikari	Admission officer	22	B. Com	14000-35000	4/08/2023	Yes
9.	Ms. Khushboo Chandel	Admission officer	28	MA (Mass Communication)	14000-35000	23/5/2023	Yes
10.	Mr. Gopal Sharma	Admission officer	25	B.com	14000-35000	1/6/2023	Yes
11.	Ms. Akanksha Mandal	Admission officer	26	MBA	14000-35000	1/02/2024	Yes
12.	Mrs. Abha Tiwari	Librarian	40	M. Lib, M. Phil	14000-35000	04/09/2023	Yes
13.	Mr. Praveen	Deputy Manager Project	32	BE	70000-100000	06/02/2023	Yes
14.	Mr. Abhimanyu	IT	37	B.sc (IT)	14000-35000	01/12/2022	Yes
15.	Mr. Kaumbish Bharti	Boy Hostel Warden	34	ITI	14000-35000	25/09/2023	Yes
16.	Mrs. Kamayani Paryani	Girls Hostel Warden	43	BA	14000-35000	10/7/2023	Yes
17.	Krishna Athwani	Admission officer	23	B.Com	14000-35000	12/3/2024	Yes
18.	BHOJ KUMAR	GARDENER	35	7th	14000-30000	06/01/2024	Yes
19.	RATNESH KUMAR	GARDENER	23	12th	14000-30000	06/04/2024	Yes
20.	LUKESH NISHAD	OFFICE BOY	24	B.A. + DCA	14000-30000	10/01/2022	Yes
21.	JYOTI SENGAR	OFFICE BOY	42	12th	14000-30000	03/02/2020	Yes
22.	DRAUPATI NISHAD	HOUSE KEEPER	45	5th	14000-30000	10/04/2021	Yes



23.	HARISH NISHAD	HOUSE KEEPER	25	12th	14000-30000	14/08/2021	Yes
24.	SHEKHAR KUMAR SAHU	HOUSE KEEPER	25	8th	14000-30000	06/01/2024	Yes
25.	ASHVINI KHARWAR	ELECTRICIAN	35	ITI + B.A.	14000-30000	06/01/2021	Yes
26.	DOMAN BAGHEL	HOUSE KEEPER	21	10th	14000-30000	09/01/2022	Yes
27.	ISHWAR KUMAR DEWANGAN	DRIVER	32	11th	14000-30000	10/04/2021	Yes
28.	LUKESH KUMAR PANDURE	DRIVER	46	12th	14000-30000	10/05/2021	Yes
29.	MUKESH PRASAD MISHRA	DRIVER	33	12th	14000-30000	10/02/2014	Yes
30.	Chimanlal Sinha	Security Supervisor	34	B.Sc. 2nd Year	14000-30000	12/08/2022	Yes
31.	Mithlesh Kumar	Security Guard	25	12th	14000-30000	23/5/2023	Yes
32.	Shubham Kumar	Security Guard	25	12th	14000-30000	12/08/2022	Yes
33.	Bhawesh kumar	Security Guard	27	B.A.	14000-30000	10/10/2023	Yes
34.	Ghanshyam Nayak	Security Guard	29	12th	14000-30000	25/12/2023	Yes
35.	Dhal Singh	Security Guard	24	B.Sc.	14000-30000	26/12/2023	Yes
36.	Ashok Kumar	Security Guard	24	B.A.	14000-30000	25/10/2023	Yes
37.	Devnarayan Kumar	Security Guard	27	12th	14000-30000	07/03/2024	Yes
38.	Rajesh Kumar	Security Guard	24	12th	14000-30000	18/5/2024	Yes



## Summary of the Non- Teaching Staff

Summary of the Non- Teaching Staff	Particulars	Female	Male	Total
	<b>Administrative Staff</b>			
	Group - A	1	0	1
	Group - B	0	2	2
	Group - C	1	1	2
	Group -D	4	7	11
	Group- E	2	19	21
	Sub total	8	29	37
	<b>Technical Staff</b>			
	Group - A	0	0	0
Group - B	0	0	0	
Group - C	0	0	0	
Group -D	0	1	1	
Sub total	0	1	1	
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>38</b>	





## Appendix- 13.3

## No. of non-teaching staff category wise

Category	Female	Male	Total
SC	00	02	02
ST	00	05	05
OBC	01	12	13
PH	00	00	00
General	07	11	18
<b>Total</b>	<b>08</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>38</b>



## Faculty-wise and course-wise academic results of the past 3 years (2021- 2023)

Academic Results (Batch 2020)			
S No.	Course	No. of Candidates Appeared	Results
1	B.Com (H) - Financial & Stock Market Analytics	7	6 Pass
2	B.Com(H) - Accounts & Finance	5	4 Pass
3	B.Tech CSE – Cyber Security & Forensics	1	1 Pass
4	B.Tech CSE – Artificial Intelligence & Machine Learning	2	2 Pass
5	BBA - Digital Marketing	4	3 Pass
6	BBA - Entrepreneurship	3	3 Pass
7	BCA - Data Analytics	1	1 Pass
8	MBA	3	3 Pass

Academic Results (Batch 2021)			
S No.	Course	No. of Candidates Appeared	Results
1	B.Com (H) - Financial & Stock Market Analytics	7	7 Pass
2	B.Com(H) - Accounts & Finance	6	6 Pass
3	B.Tech CSE – Artificial Intelligence & Machine Learning	12	11 Pass
4	B.Tech CSE – Cyber Security & Forensics	1	1 Pass
5	BBA - Digital Marketing	5	4 Pass
6	BBA - Entrepreneurship	6	3 Pass
7	BBA - Mass Media	1	1 Pass
8	BCA - Data Analytics	1	Fail
9	MBA	9	9 Pass

Academic Results (Batch 2022)			
S No.	Course	No. of Candidates Appeared	Results
1	B.Com(H) - Accounts & Finance	8	8 Pass
2	B.Tech CSE – Artificial Intelligence & Machine Learning	1	1 Pass
3	B.Tech – Computer Science Engineering	2	2 Pass
4	BBA – Business Analytics	1	1 Pass
5	BBA - Digital Marketing	16	12 Pass
6	BBA - Entrepreneurship	15	11 Pass
7	BBA –Finance	5	4 Pass
8	BBA –Marketing	3	2 Pass
9	Integrated B.Tech + M.Tech	1	1 Pass
10	BCA - Data Analytics	5	3 Pass
11	MBA	15	15 Pass

